THE MANIN CONSTANT AND THE MODULAR DEGREE

KĘSTUTIS ČESNAVIČIUS, MICHAEL NEURURER, AND ABHISHEK SAHA

ABSTRACT. The Manin constant c of an elliptic curve E over $\mathbb{Q}$ is the nonzero integer that scales the differential ω_f determined by the normalized newform f associated to E into the pullback of a Néron differential under a minimal parametrization $\phi\colon X_0(N)_{\mathbb{Q}} \twoheadrightarrow E$. Manin conjectured that $c = \pm 1$ for optimal parametrizations, and we prove that in general $c \mid \deg(\phi)$ under a minor assumption at 2 and 3 that is not needed for cube-free N or for parametrizations by $X_1(N)_{\mathbb{Q}}$. Since c is supported at the additive reduction primes, which need not divide $\deg(\phi)$, this improves the status of the Manin conjecture for many E. Our core result that gives this divisibility is the containment $\omega_f \in H^0(X_0(N), \Omega)$, which we establish by combining automorphic methods with techniques from arithmetic geometry; here the modular curve $X_0(N)$ is considered over $\mathbb{Z}$ and Ω is its relative dualizing sheaf over $\mathbb{Z}$. We reduce this containment to p-adic bounds on denominators of the Fourier expansions of f at *all* the cusps of $X_0(N)_{\mathbb{C}}$ and then use the recent basic identity for the p-adic Whittaker newform to establish stronger bounds in the more general setup of newforms of weight k on $X_0(N)$. To overcome obstacles at 2 and 3, we analyze nondihedral supercuspidal representations of $\mathrm{GL}_2(\mathbb{Q}_2)$ and exhibit new cases in which $X_0(N)_{\mathbb{Z}}$ has rational singularities.

1. INTRODUCTION

By the Shimura–Taniyama conjecture settled in [Wil95], [TW95], and [BCDT01], for every elliptic curve E over $\mathbb{Q}$ of conductor N and every subgroup $\Gamma_1(N) \subset \Gamma \subset \Gamma_0(N)$ of $\mathrm{GL}_2(\widehat{\mathbb{Z}})$, there is a

$$\text{surjection} \quad \phi\colon (X_\Gamma)_\mathbb{Q} \twoheadrightarrow E \quad \text{from the modular curve} \quad (X_\Gamma)_\mathbb{Q}.$$

Most commonly, Γ is $\Gamma_0(N)$ or $\Gamma_1(N)$, so that X_Γ is $X_0(N)$ or $X_1(N)$, but for different Γ different E may be more canonical within the same isogeny class: for instance, $X_1(11)_\mathbb{Q}$ and $X_0(11)_\mathbb{Q}$ are distinct isogenous elliptic curves. The multiplicity one theorem ensures that the ϕ-pullback of a Néron differential ω_E is a nonzero multiple of the differential $\omega_f \in H^0((X_\Gamma)_\mathbb{Q}, \Omega^1)$ associated to the normalized newform f whose Hecke eigenvalues agree with the Frobenius traces of E:

$$\phi^*(\omega_E) = c_\phi \cdot \omega_f \quad \text{for a unique} \quad c_\phi \in \mathbb{Q}^\times,$$

and one knows that[1] $c_\phi \in \mathbb{Z}$ (we abuse notation: ω_E is nonunique, so ϕ determines only $\pm c_\phi$). For fixed Γ and E there are many ϕ, so it is common to normalize ϕ to be *optimal*, that is, $\deg(\phi)$ to be the least possible as E varies in its isogeny class and Γ is fixed (any ϕ factors through an optimal one, see the proof of Lemma 6.5 and use multiplicity one). For optimal ϕ, Manin conjectured that

$$c_\phi \stackrel{?}{=} \pm 1,$$

see [Man71, 10.3].[2] From the theoretical point of view, the natural approach to the Manin conjecture is to argue that $p \nmid c_\phi$ for every prime p: geometrically, this p-adic statement translates to studying the arithmetic properties of the "reduction modulo p" of the parametrization ϕ. This is not so in the computational approach, where for explicit E one computes with modular symbols to check "directly" that $c_\phi = \pm 1$: indeed, Cremona used the computational approach to prove in [Cre22] that the Manin conjecture holds whenever $N \leq 500000$. The divergence of the two approaches gives this overwhelming computational evidence for the Manin conjecture even more weight.

The initial theoretical results on the Manin conjecture were based on exactness properties of Néron models and showed that $p \nmid c_\phi$ for those $p > 2$ at which E has semistable reduction, see [Maz78] (and [AU96], [ARS06] for some sharpenings). By passing to a minimal extension K of $\mathbb{Q}_p$ over which E acquires semistable reduction and analyzing a stable integral model of $X_0(N)_{\overline{\mathbb{Q}}_p}$, Edixhoven was able to extend this approach to some primes p at which E has additive reduction: in [Edi91, Thm. 3], he showed that $p \nmid c_\phi$ for any prime $p \geq 11$ at which E does not have an additive potentially ordinary reduction of Kodaira type II, III, or IV.[3] In these geometric approaches, the key input to the required exactness properties is Raynaud's result from [Ray74] on uniqueness of commutative, finite, flat group schemes with a fixed generic fiber over a complete discrete valuation ring of mixed charcateristic $(0, p)$ and absolute ramification index $e < p-1$. Raynaud's results were later subsumed into integral p-adic Hodge theory but the requirement $e < p - 1$ for exactness properties persisted, so there seems to be little hope that this approach is the "right" one for the Manin conjecture.

The conclusion $p \nmid c_\phi$ was established for all primes p of semistable reduction for E by a different method in [Čes18]. The key novelty was to analyze the Hecke module structure of the Lie algebra of the Néron model of $J_0(N)$ using a multiplicity one result in characteristic p, and this showed that automorphic rather than purely algebro-geometric techniques that were tried previously may be

---

[1]It seems that the integrality of c_ϕ was first noticed by Gabber during his PhD studies. To establish it, one reduces to the case $\Gamma = \Gamma_1(N)$ and then uses q-expansions, see Lemma 6.5 and its proof.

[2]Manin considered $\Gamma = \Gamma_0(N)$, and this implies the general case by Lemma 6.5. In [Ste89], Stevens argued that minimal degree parametrizations by $X_1(N)_\mathbb{Q}$ are the most natural ones, and he conjectured that $c_\phi = \pm 1$ for them.

[3]In the unfinished manuscript [Edi01], he attempted to remove this assumption on Kodaira types (still for $p \geq 11$).

better suited for the Manin conjecture. The latter is most interesting in the remaining case of a prime p of additive reduction for E, since then the relevant arithmetic geometry is the most delicate.

In this article, we combine automorphic methods with those of arithmetic geometry to settle a subconjecture of the Manin conjecture, reviewed as ($\star$) below. We then show that this subconjecture has the following divisibility consequences for the Manin constant.

Theorem 1.1 (Corollary 7.3). *For an elliptic curve E over $\mathbb{Q}$ of conductor N, every surjection*

$$\phi \colon X_1(N)_{\mathbb{Q}} \twoheadrightarrow E \quad \text{satisfies} \quad c_\phi \mid \deg(\phi).$$

Theorem 1.2 (Theorem 7.2). *For an elliptic curve E over $\mathbb{Q}$ of conductor N, and for a level Γ with $\Gamma_1(N) \subset \Gamma \subset \Gamma_0(N)$, every surjection*

$$\phi \colon (X_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Q}} \twoheadrightarrow E \quad \text{satisfies} \quad c_\phi \mid 6 \cdot \deg(\phi),$$

and if N is cube-free (that is, if $8 \nmid N$ and $27 \nmid N$), then even

$$c_\phi \mid \deg(\phi).$$

More precisely, under these assumptions, for every prime p we have

$$\mathrm{val}_p(c_\phi) \leq \mathrm{val}_p(\deg(\phi)) + \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } p = 2 \text{ with } \mathrm{val}_2(N) \geq 3 \text{ and there is no } p' \mid N \text{ with } p' \equiv 3 \bmod 4, \\ 1 & \text{if } p = 3 \text{ with } \mathrm{val}_3(N) \geq 3 \text{ and there is no } p' \mid N \text{ with } p' \equiv 2 \bmod 3, \\ 0 & \text{otherwise,} \end{cases}$$

and, more generally, if for some $\Gamma \subseteq \Gamma' \subseteq \Gamma_0(N)$ the singularities of $(X_{\Gamma'})_{\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}}$ are rational, then

$$\mathrm{val}_p(c_\phi) \leq \mathrm{val}_p(\deg(\phi)).$$

The modular degree $\deg(\phi)$ is often even, for instance, if $\Gamma = \Gamma_0(N)$ and ϕ factors through some Atkin–Lehner quotient, but otherwise it is somewhat mysterious. In particular, for many E this degree is coprime with N, to the effect that the new upper bound $\mathrm{val}_p(c_\phi) \leq \mathrm{val}_p(\deg(\phi))$ supplied by Theorems 1.1 and 1.2 eliminates[4] some additive primes that could divide c_ϕ for optimal ϕ.

To illustrate, in the following figure we plotted in green the fraction of those isogeny classes of E over $\mathbb{Q}$ of conductor $N \leq 300000$ that have an odd additive prime p but for which no such p divides $\deg \phi$, where ϕ is the optimal parametrization by $X_0(N)_{\mathbb{Q}}$; if $p = 3$ with $\mathrm{val}_3(N) \geq 3$, then we also require that there exist a $p' \mid N$ with $p' \equiv 2 \bmod 3$. Theorem 1.2 shows that the Manin constant for such E is a power of 2 (the semistable primes are eliminated by earlier results, as reviewed above). Furthermore, we plotted in yellow the fraction of those isogeny classes as above for which some odd p of additive reduction does not divide $\deg \phi$ and some other does, with the same caveat for $p = 3$, so that Theorem 1.2 eliminates at least one odd additive prime. Even though in all of these small conductor cases the full Manin conjecture is known by Cremona's verification [Cre22], the figure shows the scope of the improvement supplied by Theorems 1.1 and 1.2.

---

[4]The bounds in Theorems 1.1 and 1.2 hold for any parametrization ϕ, although it is only for optimal ϕ that the Manin constant c_ϕ is conjectured to equal ± 1 (and known to be divisible only by the primes of additive reduction). For example, when E equals the elliptic curve with Cremona label 11a3, which is a model of $X_1(11)_{\mathbb{Q}}$, and $\phi \colon X_0(N)_{\mathbb{Q}} \twoheadrightarrow E$ is the isogeny of least degree, one has $c_\phi = \deg(\phi) = 5$, which is consistent with our bounds.
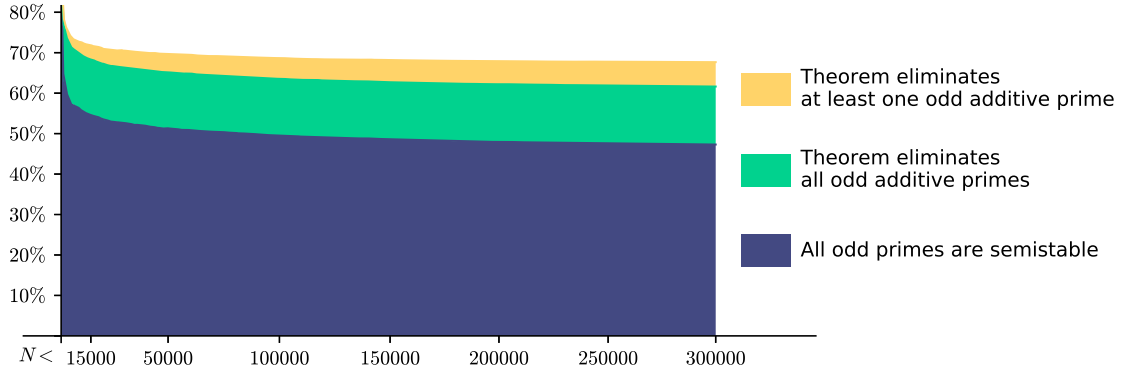
The key input to Theorems 1.1 and 1.2 and the core result of this article is the following integrality property of ω_f that follows from the Manin conjecture. Namely, we argue in Theorem 5.15 that

$$\omega_f \quad \text{lies in the } \mathbb{Z}\text{-lattice} \quad H^0(X_0(N), \Omega) \subset H^0(X_0(N)_{\mathbb{Q}}, \Omega^1), \tag{$\star$}$$

where the modular curve $X_0(N)$ is over $\mathbb{Z}$ and Ω is its relative dualizing sheaf over $\mathbb{Z}$. In addition to being implied by the Manin conjecture, the containment ($\star$) is actually *necessary* for attacking it: except for unforeseen radically new approaches, all indications point to ($\star$) being used in future work on the remaining cases of the Manin conjecture.

The containment ($\star$) is straight-forward in the semistable case, that is, for squarefree N, thanks to q-expansions and the Atkin–Lehner involution. More generally, since the formal completion of $X_0(N)$ along ∞ is $\mathrm{Spf}(\mathbb{Z}[\![q]\!])$, the weaker containment $\omega_f \in H^0(X_0(N)^\infty, \Omega^1)$ amounts to the integrality of the Fourier expansion of f at ∞, where $X_0(N)^\infty \subset X_0(N)$ is the ($\mathbb{Z}$-smooth) open complement of those $\mathbb{Z}$-fibral irreducible components that do not meet the $\mathbb{Z}$-point given by the cusp ∞. Similarly, ($\star$) amounts to certain bounds on the p-adic valuations of the denominators of the Fourier coefficients of f at *all* the cusps of $X_0(N)_{\mathbb{C}}$—at least up to difficulties caused by the lack of a modular interpretation of the coarse space $X_0(N)$ that we overcome in §5 by exploiting the Deligne–Mumford stack $\mathscr{X}_0(N)$ and its "relative dualizing" sheaf Ω. We compute the precise required bounds in Proposition 5.14, and an important step for this is to compute the differents of the extensions of discrete valuation rings obtained by localizing the finite flat cover $\mathscr{X}_0(N) \to \mathscr{X}(1)$ at the generic points of the $\mathbb{F}_p$-fiber of $\mathscr{X}_0(N)$, which we do in Proposition 5.12.

To show that the required bounds are met, we use automorphic methods to establish the following stronger bounds. In Example 4.8 we show that these bounds are *sharp* in the case of newforms associated to elliptic curves (and $p \leq 11$) and we discuss their computational potential.

Theorem 1.3 (Theorem 4.6 and Lemma 5.13)**.** *For a prime p, a cuspidal, normalized newform f of weight k on $\Gamma_0(N)$, an isomorphism $\mathbb{C} \simeq \overline{\mathbb{Q}}_p$, the resulting $\mathrm{val}_p \colon \mathbb{C} \to \mathbb{Q} \cup \{\infty\}$ with $\mathrm{val}_p(p) = 1$, and a cusp $\mathfrak{c} \in X_0(N)(\mathbb{C})$ of denominator L (see §4.1), the Fourier coefficients $a_f(r; \mathfrak{c})$ satisfy*

$$\mathrm{val}_p(a_f(r; \mathfrak{c})) \geq -\tfrac{k}{2}\mathrm{val}_p\left(\tfrac{N}{\gcd(L^2, N)}\right) + \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } \mathrm{val}_p(\gcd(L, \tfrac{N}{L})) = 0, \\ 0 & \text{if } \mathrm{val}_p(\gcd(L, \tfrac{N}{L})) = 1, \ \mathrm{val}_p(N) > 2, \\ -\tfrac{1}{2} & \text{if } \mathrm{val}_p(L) = \tfrac{1}{2}\mathrm{val}_p(N) = 1, \\ 1 - \tfrac{1}{2}\mathrm{val}_p(\gcd(L, \tfrac{N}{L})) & \text{otherwise,} \end{cases}$$

4

as well as the following stronger bounds in the case $p = 2$:

$$\mathrm{val}_2(a_f(r;\mathfrak{c})) \geq -\tfrac{k}{2}\mathrm{val}_2\left(\frac{N}{\gcd(L^2,N)}\right) + \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if} \ \ \mathrm{val}_2(L) = \tfrac{1}{2}\mathrm{val}_2(N) = 1, \\ \tfrac{k}{2} & \text{if} \ \ \mathrm{val}_2(L) = \tfrac{1}{2}\mathrm{val}_2(N) \in \{2,3,4\}, \\ \tfrac{k}{2} + 1 - \tfrac{1}{4}\mathrm{val}_2(N) & \text{if} \ \ \mathrm{val}_2(L) = \tfrac{1}{2}\mathrm{val}_2(N) > 4, \\ 0 & \text{if} \ \ \mathrm{val}_2(\gcd(L,\tfrac{N}{L})) = 3, \ \mathrm{val}_2(N) > 6. \end{cases}$$

Moreover, $\min_r(\mathrm{val}_p(a_f(r;\mathfrak{c})))$ only depends on f and L, and not on the cusp $\mathfrak{c}$ with denominator L.

To argue the above bounds we pass to the automorphic side by expressing the "p-part" of $a_f(r;\mathfrak{c})$ in terms of the local Whittaker newform $W_{f,p}$ of the irreducible, admissible representation $\pi_{f,p}$ of $\mathrm{GL}_2(\mathbb{Q}_p)$ determined by f (see Lemma 4.5 and its proof). Thus, Theorem 1.3 hinges on the p-adic analysis of the values of $W_{f,p}$, which is a purely local question about $\pi_{f,p}$. To access these values, we use the local Fourier expansion of $W_{f,p}$ and analyze the resulting local Fourier coefficients $c_{t,\ell}(\chi)$ with the help of the recent "basic identity" (reviewed in §3.5) that was derived by the third-named author in [Sah16] from the GL_2 local functional equation of Jacquet–Langlands [JL70].

The coefficients $c_{t,\ell}(\chi) \in \mathbb{C}$ are indexed by characters $\chi \colon \mathbb{Z}_p^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ (the relevant t and ℓ are determined by N, L, and r), and reasonably explicit formulas for the $c_{t,\ell}(\chi)$ were worked out in special cases in [Sah16] and appeared in general in the recent work of Assing [Ass19]. These formulas involve the Jacquet–Langlands GL_2 local ε-factors, which for $p \neq 2$ can be expressed in terms of the GL_1 local ε-factors of Tate, equivalently, in terms of Gauss sums of characters of $F^\times$ for at most quadratic extensions $F/\mathbb{Q}_p$. In effect, p-adically bounding the values of $W_{f,p}$, which is a problem on GL_2, reduces to p-adically bounding Gauss sums of characters, which is an approachable problem on GL_1. We study the latter in §2 and then bound the values of $W_{f,p}$ in the key Theorems 3.14 and 3.15. Their most delicate case $p = 2$ uses a classification of nondihedral supercuspidal representations of $\mathrm{GL}_2(\mathbb{Q}_2)$ derived via the local Langlands correspondence (see Proposition 3.9) and, to go beyond the naïve bounds, takes into account cancellations between the $c_{t,\ell}(\chi)$. Thanks in part to this additional attention to $p = 2$, we obtain the integrality result ($\star$) without any exceptions.

In a more restrictive setting and by a different method, bounds on p-adic valuations of Fourier expansions were investigated by Edixhoven in §3 of his unfinished manuscript [Edi01]. There he also hoped for a more conceptual approach that would be based on studying the Kirillov model of $\pi_{f,p}$, and the work of our §§2–4 realizes this prediction (we use the Whittaker model instead).

The automorphic approach to ($\star$) seems much sharper and more natural than those based on arithmetic geometry alone. For instance, as explained in Conrad's [BDP17, App. B], one may use intersection theory on the regular stacky arithmetic surface $\mathscr{X}_0(N)$ to bound the denominator of ω_f with respect to the lattice $H^0(X_0(N),\Omega) \cong H^0(\mathscr{X}_0(N),\Omega)$ (see Corollary 5.4 for this identification). The bounds obtained in this way are far from those needed for ($\star$), but the intersection-theoretic approach is not specific to ω_f—in essence it bounds the exponent of the finite group $H^0(X_0(N)^\infty,\Omega^1)/H^0(X_0(N),\Omega)$. *Loc. cit.* carries it out[5] for the line bundle $\omega^{\otimes k}$ in place of Ω.

Turning back to Theorem 1.2, the only role of its rational singularity assumption is to ensure that $\mathrm{Pic}^0_{X_0(N)/\mathbb{Z}}$ is the Néron model $\mathcal{J}_0(N)$ of the Jacobian $J_0(N)$ (here we chose $\Gamma' = \Gamma_0(N)$ to simplify), and so to deduce from ($\star$) that ω_f lies in an even *a priori* smaller lattice $H^0(\mathcal{J}_0(N),\Omega^1)$ that seems

---

[5]Unfortunately, beyond the case $\mathrm{val}_p(N) = 1$ treated in [DR73, VII, 3.19–3.20], the explicit bounds stated in [BDP17, B.3.2.1] suffer from a typo in the values of the multiplicities of the components of $\mathscr{X}_0(N)_{\mathbb{F}_p}$ stated in [BDP17, B.3.1.3] (by [KM85, 13.5.6], the correct multiplicity of the (a,b)-component for $a,b > 0$ is $p^{\min(a,b)-1}(p-1)$). Consequently, the asymptotic behavior in p of the stated bounds differs from the case $\mathrm{val}_p(N) = 1$.

otherwise inaccessible. We do not know any N for which this assumption fails, in fact, for a prime p we show in Theorem 6.12 that $X_0(N)_{\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}}$ has rational singularities in the following cases:

(i) if $p \geq 5$; or

(ii) if $p = 3$ and either $\mathrm{val}_p(N) \leq 2$ or there is a prime $p' \mid N$ with $p' \equiv 2 \bmod 3$; or

(iii) if $p = 2$ and either $\mathrm{val}_p(N) \leq 2$ or there is a prime $p' \mid N$ with $p' \equiv 3 \bmod 4$.

The bulk of this rational singularity criterion is due to Raynaud [Ray91], but we used low conductor instances of the Manin conjecture to add the cases $p \leq 3$ with $\mathrm{val}_p(N) = 2$. The technique we develop for this also reduces the desired divisibility $c_\phi \mid \deg(\phi)$ in its few still outstanding cases to a *finite* computational problem (albeit not one we know how to solve completely), see Remark 6.13.

1.4. Notation and conventions. For a prime p, we let $\mathrm{val}_p \colon \overline{\mathbb{Q}}_p \to \mathbb{Q} \cup \{\infty\}$ be the p-adic valuation with $\mathrm{val}_p(p) = 1$. For a nonarchimedean local field F, we let $\mathcal{O}_F$ be its integer ring, $\mathfrak{m}_F \subset \mathcal{O}_F$ the maximal ideal, $\varpi_F \in \mathfrak{m}_F$ a uniformizer, $\mathbb{F}_F := \mathcal{O}_F/\mathfrak{m}_F$ the residue field, $q_F := \#\mathbb{F}_F$ its order, and $W_F \subset \mathrm{Gal}(\overline{F}/F)$ the Weil group. We normalize local class field theory by letting *geometric* Frobenii map to uniformizers (see [BH06, §29.1]). We normalize the absolute value $|\cdot|_F$ on F by $|\varpi_F|_F = \frac{1}{q_F}$. We set $\zeta_F(s) := \frac{1}{1 - q_F^{-s}}$, for which we only need the values

$$\zeta_F(1) = \frac{q_F}{q_F - 1} \quad \text{and} \quad \zeta_F(2) = \frac{q_F^2}{q_F^2 - 1}. \tag{1.4.1}$$

For a (continuous) character $\chi \colon F^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times$, we let $a(\chi)$ be the *conductor exponent*: the smallest $n > 0$ with $\chi(1 + \mathfrak{m}_F^n) = 1$ if $\chi(\mathcal{O}_F^\times) \neq \{1\}$ and 0 if $\chi(\mathcal{O}_F^\times) = \{1\}$ (in which case χ is *unramified*). For a nontrivial additive character $\psi \colon F \to \mathbb{C}^\times$, we let $c(\psi)$ be the smallest[6] $n \in \mathbb{Z}$ with $\psi(\mathfrak{m}_F^n) = \{1\}$.

For an open subgroup $\Gamma \subset \mathrm{GL}_2(\widehat{\mathbb{Z}})$, we let $\mathscr{X}_\Gamma$ be the level Γ modular Deligne–Mumford $\mathbb{Z}$-stack defined in [DR73, IV, 3.3] via normalization, and X_Γ its coarse moduli space, so that X_Γ is the usual projective modular curve over $\mathbb{Z}$ of level Γ and, whenever Γ is small enough, $\mathscr{X}_\Gamma = X_\Gamma$ (see [Čes17, §4.1, 6.1–6.3] for a basic review of these objects). We let

$$\Gamma_0(N) \subset \mathrm{GL}_2(\widehat{\mathbb{Z}}) \quad \text{be the preimage of} \quad \{(\begin{smallmatrix} * & * \\ 0 & * \end{smallmatrix})\} \subset \mathrm{GL}_2(\mathbb{Z}/N\mathbb{Z}), \quad \text{and set} \quad \mathscr{X}_0(N) := \mathscr{X}_{\Gamma_0(N)};$$

$$\Gamma_1(N) \subset \mathrm{GL}_2(\widehat{\mathbb{Z}}) \quad \text{be the preimage of} \quad \{(\begin{smallmatrix} 1 & * \\ 0 & * \end{smallmatrix})\} \subset \mathrm{GL}_2(\mathbb{Z}/N\mathbb{Z}), \quad \text{and set} \quad \mathscr{X}_1(N) := \mathscr{X}_{\Gamma_1(N)};$$

$$\Gamma(N) \subset \mathrm{GL}_2(\widehat{\mathbb{Z}}) \quad \text{be the preimage of} \quad \{(\begin{smallmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{smallmatrix})\} \subset \mathrm{GL}_2(\mathbb{Z}/N\mathbb{Z}), \quad \text{and set} \quad \mathscr{X}(N) := \mathscr{X}_{\Gamma(N)}.$$

We write $X_0(N)$, $X_1(N)$, $X(N)$ for the coarse spaces and use the j-invariant to identify $X(1)$ with $\mathbb{P}^1_{\mathbb{Z}}$ (see [DR73, VI, 1.1 and VI, 1.3]). For a scheme X, we let $X^{\mathrm{reg}} \subset X$ be the set of $x \in X$ with $\mathcal{O}_{X,x}$ regular. If X is over a base S, we let $X^{\mathrm{sm}} \subset X$ be the open locus of S-smoothness. We let $\Omega^1_{X/S}$ denote the Kähler differentials. We let $\overline{x}$ be a geometric point over x and let $\mathcal{O}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{X,x}$ or $\mathcal{O}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{X,\overline{x}}$ denote the resulting strict Henselization. We also use analogous notation when X is merely a Deligne–Mumford stack.

We let $\overline{\mathbb{Z}}$ be the integral closure of $\mathbb{Z}$ in $\mathbb{C}$, set $\zeta_n := e^{2\pi i/n}$, and let $\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ be the localization of $\mathbb{Z}$ at the prime (p). We let $\phi(m) := \#((\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z})^\times)$ be the Euler totient function. For a field, a 'finite extension' means a finite field extension. Rings are assumed to be commutative. Both $\subset$ and $\subseteq$ allow equality. We write $\cong$ for canonical isomorphisms (identifications), $\simeq$ for noncanonical ones, $\hookrightarrow$ for monomorphisms, $\twoheadrightarrow$ for epimorphisms, and $\xrightarrow{\sim}$ for isomorphisms (in categories in question). Our representations and characters are continuous and over $\mathbb{C}$, and $\mathbf{1}$ is the trivial character.

---

[6]In terms of the notation $n(\psi)$ used in [Tat79, (3.2.6)] or [Del73b, 3.4], we have $c(\psi) = -n(\psi)$.

2. p-ADIC PROPERTIES OF GAUSS SUMS

Our ultimate source of p-adic properties of coefficients of q-expansions of newforms at cusps is the p-adic properties of Gauss sums of characters, relatedly, of ε-factors of GL(1). Thus, we begin by explicating the latter in this section, especially, in Proposition 2.3 and Theorem 2.6.

2.1. Local field Gauss sums. For a finite extension $F/\mathbb{Q}_p$, a multiplicative character $\chi\colon F^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times$, a nontrivial additive character $\psi\colon F \to \mathbb{C}^\times$, the *Gauss sum* of χ with respect to ψ is defined by

$$\mathfrak{G}_\psi(x, \chi) := \int_{\mathcal{O}_F^\times} \chi(y)\,\psi(xy)\,d^\times y \quad \text{for} \quad x \in F^\times, \quad \text{with the normalization} \quad \int_{\mathcal{O}_F^\times} d^\times y = 1.$$

Since $\mathfrak{G}_\psi(x, \chi)$ only sees $\chi|_{\mathcal{O}_F^\times}$, it does not change when χ is multiplied by an unramified character, so we lose no generality if we assume that χ lies in the set

$$\mathfrak{X} := \{\text{continuous character } \chi\colon F^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times \text{ with } \chi(\varpi_F) = 1\} \cong \mathrm{Hom}_{\mathrm{cont}}(\mathcal{O}_F^\times, \mathbb{C}^\times).$$

Characters in $\mathfrak{X}$ are unitary and of finite order, and we also consider subsets of fixed conductor exponent:

$$\mathfrak{X}_{\leq k} := \{\chi \in \mathfrak{X} \,|\, a(\chi) \leq k\} \quad \text{and} \quad \mathfrak{X}_k := \{\chi \in \mathfrak{X} \,|\, a(\chi) = k\}$$

(to stress the underlying field, we also write $\mathfrak{X}_F$, $\mathfrak{X}_{F, \leq k}$, and $\mathfrak{X}_{F, k}$). The Gauss sum $\mathfrak{G}_\psi(x, \chi)$ is related to the GL(1)-epsilon factors $\varepsilon(s, \chi, \psi)$ defined by Tate (see [Tat79, (3.2)] or [Sch02, §1.1]): under the common normalization $c(\psi) = 0$, by [CS18, Lemma 2.3], for every $\chi \in \mathfrak{X}$, we have

$$\mathfrak{G}_\psi(x, \chi) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } a(\chi) = 0 \text{ and } \mathrm{val}_F(x) \geq 0, \\ -\frac{1}{q_F - 1} & \text{if } a(\chi) = 0 \text{ and } \mathrm{val}_F(x) = -1, \\ \frac{q_F^{1-a(\chi)/2}}{q_F - 1}\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi^{-1}, \psi)\chi(x^{-1}) & \text{if } a(\chi) > 0 \text{ and } \mathrm{val}_F(x) = -a(\chi), \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases} \tag{2.1.1}$$

We will use this together with properties of ε-factors: for instance, for a multiplicative character $\chi\colon F^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times$, a nontrivial additive character $\psi\colon F \to \mathbb{C}^\times$, and any $s \in \mathbb{C}$, by [Sch02, §1.1], we have

$$\varepsilon(s, \chi, \psi) = \varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi, \psi)q_F^{(c(\psi)-a(\chi))(s-\frac{1}{2})} \quad \text{and} \quad \varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi, a\psi) = \chi(a)\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi, \psi) \quad \text{for} \quad a \in F^\times, \quad (2.1.2)$$

where $a\psi\colon F \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ is the character $x \mapsto \psi(ax)$. In particular, there is little harm in restricting to $s = \frac{1}{2}$ and assuming the common normalization $c(\psi) = 0$, under which, by *loc. cit.*, we have

$$\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi\chi', \psi) = \chi'(\varpi_F)^{a(\chi)}\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi, \psi) \quad \text{and} \quad \varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi', \psi) = 1 \quad \text{whenever} \quad a(\chi') = 0, \tag{2.1.3}$$

$$\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi, \psi)\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi^{-1}, \psi) = \chi(-1) \quad \text{and, if } \chi \text{ is unitary, then} \quad |\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi, \psi)| = 1. \tag{2.1.4}$$

Due to (2.1.1), the only case in which the study of the p-adic properties of $\mathfrak{G}_\psi(x, \chi)$ has substance is when χ is ramified and $\mathrm{val}_F(x) = -a(\chi)$. Moreover, by a change of variables,

$$\mathfrak{G}_\psi(xu, \chi) = \chi(u^{-1})\mathfrak{G}_\psi(x, \chi) \quad \text{for} \quad u \in \mathcal{O}_F^\times, \quad \text{so it suffices to consider} \quad \mathfrak{G}_\psi(\varpi_F^{-a(\chi)}, \chi).$$

We will analyze the latter below, and we begin in Proposition 2.3 with the case $a(\chi) = 1$, a case whose study reduces to that of classical Gauss sums of multiplicative characters of finite fields.

2.2. Finite field Gauss sums. For a finite extension $\mathbb{F}/\mathbb{F}_p$, a character $\chi: \mathbb{F}^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times$, and a nontrivial additive character $\psi: \mathbb{F} \to \mathbb{C}^\times$, the *classical Gauss sum* of χ (with respect to ψ) is

$$g_\psi(\chi) := -\sum_{a \in \mathbb{F}^\times} \chi(a)\psi(a), \quad \text{so that} \quad g_\psi(\chi) \in \mathbb{Z}[\zeta_{\#\mathbb{F}-1}, \zeta_p].$$

By, for instance, [Was97, Lem. 6.1], we have

$$g_\psi(\mathbf{1}) = 1 \quad \text{and} \quad g_\psi(\chi)\overline{g_\psi(\chi)} = \#\mathbb{F} \quad \text{for} \quad \chi \neq \mathbf{1},$$

so the prime ideals of $\mathbb{Q}(\zeta_{\#\mathbb{F}-1}, \zeta_p)$ that divide $g_\psi(\chi)$ all lie above p and

$$\text{if} \quad \chi^2 = \mathbf{1}, \quad \text{then} \quad g_\psi(\chi)^2 = \chi(-1) \cdot \#\mathbb{F}. \tag{2.2.1}$$

We will be interested in $\mathrm{val}_p(g_\psi(\chi))$ for the p-adic valuation val_p determined by a choice of an isomorphism $\iota\colon \overline{\mathbb{Q}}_p \simeq \mathbb{C}$. Via Teichmüller representatives, the latter determines a character

$$\omega_\mathbb{F}: \mathbb{F}^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times \quad \text{of order} \quad \#\mathbb{F} - 1 \quad \text{such that} \quad \omega_\mathbb{F}(a) \equiv a \bmod p.$$

Thus, every $\chi: \mathbb{F}^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ is of the form $\chi = \omega_\mathbb{F}^{-\alpha(\chi)}$ for a unique $0 \leq \alpha(\chi) < \#\mathbb{F} - 1$, and we set

$$s(\chi) := \sum_{i=0}^{[\mathbb{F}:\mathbb{F}_p]-1} a_i, \quad \text{where} \quad \alpha(\chi) = \sum_{i=0}^{[\mathbb{F}:\mathbb{F}_p]-1} a_i p^i, \quad 0 \leq a_i \leq p-1, \quad \text{is the base-}p \text{ expansion}$$

($s(\chi)$ and $\alpha(\chi)$ depend on the implicitly fixed ι; abusively, we also extend this notation to characters $\widetilde{\chi}\colon F^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ with $a(\widetilde{\chi}) \leq 1$, where $F/\mathbb{Q}_p$ is a finite extension with residue field $\mathbb{F}$). Certainly,

$$0 \leq s(\chi) \leq (p-1)[\mathbb{F}:\mathbb{F}_p] \quad \text{with} \quad s(\chi) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if and only if } \chi = \mathbf{1}, \\ \frac{(p-1)[\mathbb{F}:\mathbb{F}_p]}{2} & \text{if } p \text{ is odd}, \ \chi^2 = \mathbf{1}, \ \chi \neq \mathbf{1}. \end{cases} \tag{2.2.2}$$

By [Was97, Lem. 6.11, Prop. 6.13], we have

$$s(\chi\chi') \equiv s(\chi) + s(\chi') \bmod p - 1, \quad 0 \leq s(\chi\chi') \leq s(\chi) + s(\chi'). \tag{2.2.3}$$

In particular, since, for a finite extension $\mathbb{F}'/\mathbb{F}$, both $\omega_{\mathbb{F}'}|_\mathbb{F} = \omega_\mathbb{F}$ and $\omega_\mathbb{F} \circ \mathrm{Norm}_{\mathbb{F}'/\mathbb{F}} = \prod_{i=0}^{[\mathbb{F}':\mathbb{F}]-1} \omega_{\mathbb{F}'}^{(\#\mathbb{F})^i}$,

$$s(\xi|_{\mathbb{F}^\times}) \equiv s(\xi) \bmod p - 1 \quad \text{and} \quad s(\chi \circ \mathrm{Norm}_{\mathbb{F}'/\mathbb{F}}) \equiv [\mathbb{F}':\mathbb{F}]s(\chi) \bmod p - 1 \quad \text{for} \quad \xi: \mathbb{F}'^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times. \tag{2.2.4}$$

By a special case of Stickelberger's congruence, that is, by [Was97, Prop. 6.13 and before Lem. 6.11],

$$\mathrm{val}_p(g_\psi(\chi)) = \frac{s(\chi)}{p-1},$$

and this key identity gives the following result.

Proposition 2.3. *For a finite extension $F/\mathbb{Q}_p$, a multiplicative character $\chi\colon F^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ with $a(\chi) \leq 1$, an additive character $\psi\colon F \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ with $c(\psi) = 0$, an $x \in \varpi_F^{-1}\mathcal{O}_F^\times$, and an isomorphism $\mathbb{C} \simeq \overline{\mathbb{Q}}_p$,*

$$\mathrm{val}_p(\mathfrak{G}_\psi(x, \chi)) = \frac{s(\chi)}{p-1},$$

and $(q_F - 1)\mathfrak{G}_\psi(x, \chi)$ is an algebraic integer in $\mathbb{Q}(\zeta_{q_F-1}, \zeta_p)$ that is a unit away from p.

Proof. Since $a(\chi) \leq 1$, we may view χ as a nontrivial character of $\mathbb{F}_F^\times$. Moreover, since $c(\psi) = 0$, the character ψ defines a nontrivial additive character $\overline{\psi} \colon \mathbb{F} \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ by $\overline{\psi}(t \bmod \mathfrak{m}_F) := \psi(\varpi_F^{-1} t)$. The definitions reviewed in §§2.1–2.2 give $\mathfrak{G}_\psi(\varpi_F^{-1}, \chi) = -\frac{g_{\overline{\psi}}(\chi)}{q_F - 1}$, so §2.2 gives the claims. $\qquad\square$

A similar analysis of $\mathfrak{G}_\psi(\varpi_F^{-a(\chi)}, \chi)$ for $a(\chi) \geq 2$ in Theorem 2.6 will use the following lemmas whose goal is to express this Gauss sum more or less explicitly.

Lemma 2.4. *For a finite extension $F/\mathbb{Q}_p$, a multiplicative character $\chi \colon F^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ with $a(\chi) \geq 2$, and an additive character $\psi \colon F \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ with $c(\psi) = 0$, there is a $u \in \mathcal{O}_F^\times$ such that*

(i) *if $a(\chi)$ is even, then*

$$\chi(1 + \varpi_F^{a(\chi)/2} x) = \psi(u\varpi_F^{-a(\chi)/2} x) \quad \text{for all} \quad x \in \mathcal{O}_F;$$

(ii) *if $a(\chi)$ is odd, then*

$$\chi(1 + \varpi_F^{(a(\chi)+1)/2} x) = \psi(u\varpi_F^{-(a(\chi)-1)/2} x) \quad \text{for all} \quad x \in \mathcal{O}_F;$$

(iii) *if both p and $a(\chi)$ are odd, then*

$$\chi(1 + \varpi_F^{(a(\chi)-1)/2} x) = \psi(u(\varpi_F^{-(a(\chi)+1)/2} x - \tfrac{\varpi_F^{-1} x^2}{2})) \quad \text{for all} \quad x \in \mathcal{O}_F.$$

Proof. We set $\epsilon := 0$ if $a(\chi)$ is even and $\epsilon := 1$ if $a(\chi)$ is odd, so that the map $x \mapsto \chi(1 + \varpi_F^{(a(\chi)+\epsilon)/2} x)$ is an additive character $\theta \colon F \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ with $c(\theta) = (a(\chi) - \epsilon)/2$. All such characters have the form $x \mapsto \psi(u\varpi_F^{-(a(\chi)-\epsilon)/2} x)$ for some $u \in \mathcal{O}_F^\times$ (see [BH06, §1.7, Prop.]), so (i) and (ii) follow.

For (iii), let $U \subset \mathcal{O}_F^\times$ be a set of representatives of $\mathcal{O}_F^\times/(1 + \mathfrak{m}_F^{(a(\chi)+1)/2})$ and consider the maps

$$\chi_u \colon 1 + \mathfrak{m}_F^{(a(\chi)-1)/2} \to \mathbb{C}^\times \quad \text{for} \quad u \in U$$

defined by

$$\chi_u(1 + \varpi_F^{(a(\chi)-1)/2} x) := \psi(u(\varpi_F^{-(a(\chi)+1)/2} x - \tfrac{\varpi_F^{-1} x^2}{2})) = \psi(u\varpi_F^{-a(\chi)}(\varpi_F^{(a(\chi)-1)/2} x - \tfrac{(\varpi_F^{(a(\chi)-1)/2} x)^2}{2})).$$

Thanks to the power series expansion $z - \frac{z^2}{2} + \dots$ of $\log(1 + z)$, the function χ_u is a multiplicative character that is trivial on $1 + \mathfrak{m}_F^{a(\chi)}$ but not on $1 + \mathfrak{m}_F^{a(\chi)-1}$. Moreover, since the characters $(u\psi)|_{\mathfrak{m}_F^{-(a(\chi)+1)/2}}$ are pairwise distinct (compare with the proof of [BH06, §1.7, Prop.]), so are the χ_u. Thus, since $\#U = q_F^{(a(\chi)-1)/2}(q_F - 1)$, the χ_u exhaust the set of those multiplicative characters on $(1 + \mathfrak{m}_F^{(a(\chi)-1)/2})/(1 + \mathfrak{m}_F^{a(\chi)})$ that are nontrivial on $1 + \mathfrak{m}_F^{a(\chi)-1}$. Consequently, $\chi = \chi_u$ for some u, as desired, and, certainly, this u is also a valid choice for part (ii). $\qquad\square$

Lemma 2.5. *For a finite extension $F/\mathbb{Q}_p$, a multiplicative character $\chi \colon F^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ with $a(\chi) \geq 2$, an additive character $\psi \colon F \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ with $c(\psi) = 0$, and a $u \in \mathcal{O}_F^\times$ as in Lemma 2.4,*

(i) *if $a(\chi)$ is even, then*

$$\mathfrak{G}_\psi(\varpi_F^{-a(\chi)}, \chi) = \frac{q_F^{1-a(\chi)/2}}{q_F - 1} \psi(-u\varpi_F^{-a(\chi)}) \chi(-u).$$

(ii) *if $a(\chi)$ is odd, then*

$$\mathfrak{G}_\psi(\varpi_F^{-a(\chi)}, \chi) = \frac{q_F^{-(a(\chi)-1)/2}}{q_F-1}\psi(-u\varpi_F^{-a(\chi)}) \sum_{t\in\mathcal{O}_F/\mathfrak{m}_F} \chi(-u-ut\varpi_F^{(a(\chi)-1)/2})\psi(-ut\varpi_F^{-(a(\chi)+1)/2})$$

where we sum over coset representatives (their choice does not affect the summands).

Proof. We again set $\epsilon := 0$ if $a(\chi)$ is even and $\epsilon := 1$ if $a(\chi)$ is odd. Letting $d^\times y$ and dy be the Haar measures on $F^\times$ and F normalized by $\int_{\mathcal{O}_F^\times} d^\times y = 1$ and $\int_{\mathcal{O}_F} dy = 1$, respectively, we then have

$$\mathfrak{G}_\psi(\varpi_F^{-a(\chi)}, \chi) = \int_{y\in\mathcal{O}_F^\times} \psi(\varpi_F^{-a(\chi)}y)\chi(y)d^\times y$$

$$= \sum_{v\in\mathcal{O}_F^\times/(1+\mathfrak{m}_F^{(a(\chi)+\epsilon)/2})} \chi(v) \int_{y\in(1+\mathfrak{m}_F^{(a(\chi)+\epsilon)/2})} \psi(\varpi_F^{-a(\chi)}vy)\chi(y)d^\times y$$

where the sum is over some *fixed* coset representatives $v \in \mathcal{O}_F^\times$. The integral in this sum equals

$$\frac{q_F}{q_F-1} \int_{y\in(1+\mathfrak{m}_F^{(a(\chi)+\epsilon)/2})} \psi(\varpi_F^{-a(\chi)}vy)\chi(y)dy$$

$$= \frac{q_F^{1-(a(\chi)+\epsilon)/2}}{q_F-1}\psi(\varpi_F^{-a(\chi)}v) \int_{y\in\mathcal{O}_F} \psi(\varpi_F^{-(a(\chi)-\epsilon)/2}vy)\chi(1+\varpi_F^{(a(\chi)+\epsilon)/2}y)dy$$

$$\overset{2.4}{=} \frac{q_F^{1-(a(\chi)+\epsilon)/2}}{q_F-1}\psi(\varpi_F^{-a(\chi)}v) \int_{y\in\mathcal{O}_F} \psi(\varpi_F^{-(a(\chi)-\epsilon)/2}(v+u)y)dy.$$

The latter vanishes unless the integrand defines the trivial additive character of $\mathcal{O}_F$, that is, unless, $v \equiv -u \bmod \mathfrak{m}_F^{(a(\chi)-\epsilon)/2}$. If $a(\chi)$ is even, this happens precisely when v is in the coset $-u(1+\mathfrak{m}_F^{a(\chi)/2})$, and (i) follows. If $a(\chi)$ is odd, then the same happens precisely when v is in a coset of the form $(-u+t\varpi_F^{(a(\chi)-1)/2})(1+\mathfrak{m}_F^{(a(\chi)+1)/2})$ with $t \in \mathcal{O}_F$, and two such cosets are distinct if and only if the corresponding t are distinct modulo $\mathfrak{m}_F$. Thus, by choosing coset representatives t for $\mathcal{O}_F/\mathfrak{m}_F$ and readjusting our choices of coset representatives v, for odd $a(\chi)$ we obtain

$$\mathfrak{G}_\psi(\varpi_F^{-a(\chi)}, \chi) = \frac{q_F^{1-(a(\chi)+1)/2}}{q_F-1} \sum_{t\in\mathcal{O}_F/\mathfrak{m}_F} \chi\left(-u+t\varpi_F^{(a(\chi)-1)/2}\right)\psi\left(\varpi_F^{-a(\chi)}(-u+t\varpi_F^{(a(\chi)-1)/2})\right).$$

To conclude (ii), it remains to adjust the representatives t by replacing them by $-ut$. Finally, by Lemma 2.4 (ii), the summands in (ii) are independent of the coset representatives for $\mathcal{O}_F/\mathfrak{m}_F$. $\square$

Theorem 2.6. *For a finite extension $F/\mathbb{Q}_p$, a multiplicative character $\chi\colon F^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ with $a(\chi) \geq 2$, and an additive character $\psi\colon F \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ with $c(\psi) = 0$,*

$$q_F^{-1+a(\chi)/2}(q_F-1)\mathfrak{G}_\psi(x, \chi) \quad \text{is a root of unity for every} \quad x \in \varpi_F^{-a(\chi)}\mathcal{O}_F^\times.$$

Proof. The case of an even $a(\chi)$ follows from Lemma 2.5 (i) (with (2.1.1) to replace x by $\varpi_F^{-a(\chi)}$). Thus, we assume that $a(\chi)$ is odd, choose a $u \in \mathcal{O}_F^\times$ as in Lemma 2.4, and, by Lemma 2.5 (ii), need to show that $q_F^{-1/2}T$ is a root of unity where

$$T := \sum_{t\in\mathcal{O}_F/\mathfrak{m}_F} F(t) \quad \text{with} \quad F(t) := \chi(1+t\varpi_F^{(a(\chi)-1)/2})\psi(-ut\varpi_F^{-(a(\chi)+1)/2}),$$

so that $F(t)$ only depends on the class in $\mathcal{O}_F/\mathfrak{m}_F$ of the representative t. For odd p, by Lemma 2.4 (iii),

$$T = \sum_{t\in\mathcal{O}_F/\mathfrak{m}_F} \psi\left(-\frac{ut^2\varpi_F^{-1}}{2}\right).$$

Thus, for odd p, letting $\psi'\colon \mathbb{F}_F \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ be the nontrivial additive character $t \mapsto \psi\left(-\frac{ut\varpi_F^{-1}}{2}\right)$ and $\chi'\colon \mathbb{F}_F^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ the unique nontrivial quadratic character, we have

$$T = 1 + \sum_{t \in \mathbb{F}_F^\times} \psi'(t^2) = 1 + \sum_{t \in \mathbb{F}_F^\times}(\chi'(t)+1)\psi'(t) = -g_{\psi'}(\chi').$$

Consequently, (2.2.1) shows that $q_F^{-1/2}T$ is a root of unity for odd p.

In the remaining case $p = 2$, we instead let $\psi'\colon \mathbb{F}_F \to \{\pm 1\} \subset \mathbb{C}^\times$ be the nontrivial additive character $t \mapsto \chi(1 + t\varpi_F^{a(\chi)-1})$ and seek to conclude by showing that $q_F^{-1}T^2$ is a root of unity. For this, we first note that, since $F(2t) = F(0) = 1$, the identity

$$F(t)F(t') = \chi(1 + (t+t')\varpi_F^{(a(\chi)-1)/2} + tt'\varpi_F^{a(\chi)-1})\psi(-u(t+t')\varpi_F^{-(a(\chi)+1)/2}) = F(t+t')\psi'(tt')$$

applied in the case $t = t'$ shows that each $F(t)$ is a fourth root of unity. We obtain

$$T^2 = \sum_{t,\,t' \in \mathbb{F}_F} F(t)F(t') = \sum_{t,\,t' \in \mathbb{F}_F} F(t+t')\psi'(tt') = \sum_{s \in \mathbb{F}_F}\left(F(s)\sum_{t \in \mathbb{F}_F}\psi'(t^2+ts)\right),$$

where, since $t \mapsto t^2$ is an automorphism of $\mathbb{F}_F$ and ψ' is nontrivial, the inner sum vanishes for $s = 0$. For $s \neq 0$, the kernel of the $\mathbb{F}_2$-linear map $\mathbb{F}_F \to \mathbb{F}_F$ given by $t \mapsto t^2 + ts$ is $\{0, s\}$, so its image is an $\mathbb{F}_2$-hyperplane $H_s \subset \mathbb{F}_F$, and hence the inner sum also vanishes if $H_s \neq \mathrm{Ker}(\psi')$ and else equals q_F. Thus, we are reduced to showing that there is a unique $s \in \mathbb{F}_F \setminus \{0\}$ with $H_s = \mathrm{Ker}(\psi')$ or, since the total number of $\mathbb{F}_2$-hyperplanes in $\mathbb{F}_F$ is $q_F - 1$, that the H_s exhaust all such hyperplanes.

Scaling by a fixed $r \in \mathbb{F}_F^\times$ is an $\mathbb{F}_2$-linear automorphism of $\mathbb{F}_F$, and the nonzero orbits of this automorphism all have the same order equal to the order m of r in the group $\mathbb{F}_F^\times$. Thus, scaling by r fixes no $\mathbb{F}_2$-hyperplane $H \subset \mathbb{F}_F$ unless $r = 1$: else m would divide the consecutive integers $\#(H \setminus \{0\})$ and $\#(\mathbb{F}_F \setminus H)$. Consequently, by scaling, $\mathbb{F}_F^\times$ acts transitively on the set of $\mathbb{F}_2$-hyperplanes $H \subset \mathbb{F}_F$ and it remains to note that scaling by an $r \in \mathbb{F}_F^\times$ brings $H_s = \{t^2 + st \mid t \in \mathbb{F}_F\}$ to another hyperplane of this form, namely, to $H_{r's}$ for the unique $r' \in \mathbb{F}_F$ with $r'^2 = r$. $\qquad\square$

The above analysis of Gauss sums $\mathfrak{G}_\psi(x, \chi)$ gives the following consequence for ε-factors of $\mathrm{GL}(1)$.

Corollary 2.7. *For a finite extension $F/\mathbb{Q}_p$, a multiplicative character $\chi\colon F^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ of finite order, and a nontrivial additive character $\psi\colon F \to \mathbb{C}^\times$, we have*

$$\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi, \psi) \in \overline{\mathbb{Z}}[\tfrac{1}{p}]^\times. \tag{2.7.1}$$

Moreover, for any isomorphism $\mathbb{C} \simeq \overline{\mathbb{Q}}_p$,

   (i) *if $a(\chi) = 1$, then, with the notation of §2.2,*

   $$\mathrm{val}_p(\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi, \psi)) = -\frac{[\mathbb{F}_F : \mathbb{F}_p]}{2} + \frac{s(\chi^{-1})}{p-1};$$

   (ii) *if $\chi^2 = 1$ or $a(\chi) > 1$, then $\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi, \psi)$ is a root of unity, and so $\mathrm{val}_p(\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi, \psi)) = 0$.*

Proof. By (2.1.2), we may assume that $c(\psi) = 0$. The twist by an unramified character formula (2.1.3) then settles the case $a(\chi) = 0$ and also allows us to assume that $\chi(\varpi_F) = 1$, that is, that $\chi \in \mathfrak{X}$. In this remaining case of a $\chi \in \mathfrak{X}$ with $a(\chi) > 0$, by (2.1.1), we have

$$\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi, \psi) = \frac{q_F - 1}{q_F^{1-a(\chi)/2}}\mathfrak{G}_\psi(\varpi_F^{-a(\chi)}, \chi^{-1})\chi(\varpi_F^{a(\chi)}).$$

In particular, Proposition 2.3 and Theorem 2.6 give $\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi, \psi) \in \overline{\mathbb{Z}}[\tfrac{1}{p}]^\times$ as well as (i) and the $a(\chi) > 1$ case of (ii). The remaining $\chi^2 = 1$ case of (ii) follows from (2.1.4). $\qquad\square$

11

We conclude the section with an explicit analysis of the ε-factors of quadratic characters of $\mathbb{Q}_2^\times$. This will be useful for studying the 2-adic properties of Fourier expansions of newforms.

2.8. Quadratic characters of $\mathbb{Q}_2^\times$. There are eight characters $\beta \colon \mathbb{Q}_2^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ with $\beta^2 = \mathbf{1}$:

$$\mathfrak{X}_{\mathbb{Q}_2}^{\mathrm{quad}} := \{\mathbf{1}, \beta_0, \beta_2, \beta_0\beta_2, \beta_3, \beta_0\beta_3, \beta_2\beta_3, \beta_0\beta_2\beta_3\},$$

where $\mathbf{1}$ is the trivial character, β_0 is nontrivial and unramified, the conductor exponents of β_2 and $\beta_0\beta_2$ are 2, and those of β_3, $\beta_0\beta_3$, $\beta_2\beta_3$, and $\beta_0\beta_2\beta_3$ are 3. To normalize for the sake of concreteness: via local class field theory, β_0 corresponds to the extension $\mathbb{Q}_2(\sqrt{5})/\mathbb{Q}_2$ and satisfies $\beta_0(2) = -1$, whereas β_2 corresponds to the extension $\mathbb{Q}_2(\sqrt{-1})$ and satisfies $\beta_2(2) = 1$, and β_3 corresponds to $\mathbb{Q}_2(\sqrt{2})/\mathbb{Q}_2$ and satisfies $\beta_3(2) = 1$ (so $\beta_2\beta_3$ corresponds to $\mathbb{Q}_2(\sqrt{-2})/\mathbb{Q}_2$). In the notation of §2.1,

$$\mathfrak{X}_{\mathbb{Q}_2,1} = \emptyset, \quad \mathfrak{X}_{\mathbb{Q}_2,2} = \{\beta_2\}, \quad \mathfrak{X}_{\mathbb{Q}_2,3} = \{\beta_3, \beta_2\beta_3\}.$$

Lemma 2.9. *For an additive character $\psi : \mathbb{Q}_2 \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ with $c(\psi) = 0$, there is an $a_\psi \in \mathbb{Z}_2^\times$ with*

$$\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \beta_2, \psi) = \beta_2(a_\psi) \cdot i, \quad \varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \beta_3, \psi) = \beta_3(a_\psi), \quad \varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \beta_2\beta_3, \psi) = (\beta_2\beta_3)(a_\psi) \cdot i.$$

Proof. The collection of ψ with $c(\psi) = 0$ is a $\mathbb{Z}_2^\times$-torsor via the action $(a\psi)(x) := \psi(ax)$ (see [BH06, §1.7, Prop.]), so the ε-factor transformation formula (2.1.2) reduces us to treating a single ψ. We then choose the following ψ with $c(\psi) = 0$ for which we will argue the claim with $a_\psi := 1$:

$$\psi(x) := \exp(2\pi i \lambda(x)) \quad \text{where} \quad \lambda \colon \mathbb{Q}_2 \twoheadrightarrow \mathbb{Q}_2/\mathbb{Z}_2 \hookrightarrow \mathbb{Q}/\mathbb{Z} \cong \bigoplus_{\mathrm{prime}\ p} \mathbb{Q}_p/\mathbb{Z}_p.$$

With the shorthand $\zeta_n := e^{2\pi i/n}$, we obtain

$$\mathfrak{G}_\psi(\tfrac{1}{4}, \beta_2) = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(\zeta_4 \cdot \beta_2(1) + \zeta_4^3 \cdot \beta_2(3)\right) = \tfrac{1}{2}(i + i) = i,$$

$$\mathfrak{G}_\psi(\tfrac{1}{8}, \beta_3) = \tfrac{1}{4}\left(\zeta_8 \cdot \beta_3(1) + \zeta_8^3 \cdot \beta_3(3) + \zeta_8^5 \cdot \beta_3(5) + \zeta_8^7 \cdot \beta_3(7)\right) = \tfrac{1}{4}\left(\zeta_8 - \zeta_8^3 - \zeta_8^5 + \zeta_8^7\right) = \tfrac{1}{2^{1/2}},$$

$$\mathfrak{G}_\psi(\tfrac{1}{8}, \beta_2\beta_3) = \tfrac{1}{4}\left(\zeta_8 \cdot (\beta_2\beta_3)(1) + \ldots + \zeta_8^7 \cdot (\beta_2\beta_3)(7)\right) = \tfrac{1}{4}\left(\zeta_8 + \zeta_8^3 - \zeta_8^5 - \zeta_8^7\right) = \tfrac{1}{2^{1/2}}i.$$

Thus, (2.1.1) gives the desired

$$\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \beta_2, \psi) = i, \quad \varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \beta_3, \psi) = 1, \quad \varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \beta_2\beta_3, \psi) = i. \qquad \square$$

3. p-ADIC PROPERTIES OF LOCAL WHITTAKER NEWFORMS

As we will see in §4, the theory of Whittaker models translates the study of p-adic properties of Fourier expansions of newforms f at cusps into the study of p-adic properties of the values of the Whittaker newform of the p-component of the associated cuspidal automorphic representation π_f. This transforms a global problem into a purely local one, and in this section we place ourselves in the resulting local setting. Namely, we use the theory of local Fourier expansions of the Whittaker newform $W_{\pi,\psi}$ of an irreducible, admissible, infinite-dimensional representation π of $\mathrm{GL}_2(\mathbb{Q}_p)$, the recent basic identity (reviewed in §3.5) that explicates the resulting local Fourier coefficients, the work of §2 on Gauss sums, and the classification of π to derive in Theorems 3.14 and 3.15 explicit lower bounds on the p-adic valuations of values of $W_{\pi,\psi}$. We begin by reviewing the local Whittaker newform $W_{\pi,\psi}$ in §3.2 and its Fourier expansions in §3.5.

3.1. Representations of $\mathrm{GL}_2(F)$ and their conductors. Let p be any prime, $F/\mathbb{Q}_p$ a finite extension and π an irreducible, admissible, infinite-dimensional, complex representation of $\mathrm{GL}_2(F)$ with central character ω_π and contragredient $\widetilde{\pi}$. For a character $\chi \colon F^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times$, the twist

$$\chi\pi \quad \text{is the complex representation of } \mathrm{GL}_2(F) \text{ given by} \quad g \mapsto \chi(\det(g)) \otimes_\mathbb{C} \pi(g),$$

so that, for instance, $\omega_\pi^{-1}\pi \simeq \widetilde{\pi}$ (see [Del73a, 3.2.2.2]). For $n \geq 0$, we consider the subgroup

$$K_1(n) := \{ \left(\begin{smallmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{smallmatrix} \right) \in \mathrm{GL}_2(\mathcal{O}_F) \mid c \in \varpi_F^n \mathcal{O}_F, \ a \in 1 + \varpi_F^n \mathcal{O}_F \} \subset \mathrm{GL}_2(\mathcal{O}_F).$$

There is the smallest $a(\pi) \geq 0$, the *conductor exponent* of π, such that the space of $K_1(a(\pi))$-fixed vectors in π is nonzero, and so necessarily is one-dimensional (see [Del73a, 2.2.6–2.2.7]). For computing $a(\chi\pi)$, we will use [CS18, Lem. 2.7]: for π and χ as above with $\omega_\pi = \mathbf{1}$, we have

$$a(\chi\pi) \leq \max\{a(\pi), 2a(\chi)\} \tag{3.1.1}$$

with equality if either $a(\chi) \neq \frac{a(\pi)}{2}$ or π is *twist-minimal* in the sense that $a(\pi) = \min_\chi(a(\chi\pi))$, so that, in particular, a π with $\omega_\pi = \mathbf{1}$ is twist-minimal whenever $a(\pi)$ is odd.

For a nontrivial additive character $\psi \colon F \to \mathbb{C}^\times$, similarly to §2.1, we let $\varepsilon(s, \pi, \psi) \in \mathbb{C}^\times$ be the local ε-factor of π (see [Sch02, §1.1] for its review) and abbreviate to $\varepsilon(s, \pi)$ when ψ satisfies $c(\psi) = 0$ (see §1.4). This minor abuse is harmless when ω_π is unramified because, by *loc. cit.*, we have

$$\varepsilon(s, \pi, \psi) = \varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \pi, \psi) q_F^{(2c(\psi) - a(\pi))(s - \frac{1}{2})} \quad \text{and} \quad \varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \pi, a\psi) = \omega_\pi(a)\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \pi, \psi) \quad \text{for} \quad a \in F^\times$$

(compare with (2.1.2)). With the common normalization $c(\psi) = 0$, we also have (*loc. cit.*)

$$\varepsilon(s, |\cdot|^t \pi, \psi) = q_F^{-a(\pi)t} \varepsilon(s, \pi, \psi) \quad \text{for} \quad t \in \mathbb{C},$$

$$\varepsilon(s, \pi, \psi)\varepsilon(1 - s, \omega_\pi^{-1}\pi, \psi) = \omega_\pi(-1), \quad \text{so} \quad \varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \pi, \psi) = \pm 1 \quad \text{whenever} \quad \omega_\pi = \mathbf{1}. \tag{3.1.2}$$

3.2. The Whittaker newform of π.
For a nontrivial additive character $\psi \colon F \to \mathbb{C}^\times$, we set

$$\mathcal{W}_\psi := \{ \text{locally constant } W \colon \mathrm{GL}_2(F) \to \mathbb{C} \text{ with } W(\left(\begin{smallmatrix} 1 & x \\ & 1 \end{smallmatrix} \right) g) = \psi(x)W(g) \text{ for } x \in F, g \in \mathrm{GL}_2(F) \}.$$

The group $\mathrm{GL}_2(F)$ acts on the $\mathbb{C}$-vector space $\mathcal{W}_\psi$ by $(g'W)(g) := W(gg')$ and, by [Del73a, before 2.2.3], each π as in §3.1 is isomorphic to the unique subspace $\mathcal{W}_\psi(\pi) \subset \mathcal{W}_\psi$, the *Whittaker model* of π. The *normalized Whittaker newform* of π is the unique $K_1(a(\pi))$-invariant element

$$W_{\pi, \psi} \in \mathcal{W}_\psi(\pi) \quad \text{such that} \quad W_{\pi, \psi}(1) = 1.$$

For an unramified multiplicative character $\chi \colon F^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times$, we have[7]

$$W_{\chi\pi, \psi}(g) = \chi(\det(g))W_{\pi, \psi}(g) \quad \text{for all} \quad g \in \mathrm{GL}_2(F). \tag{3.2.1}$$

3.3. The coset representatives $g_{t, \ell, v}$.
The values of the Whittaker newform $W_{\pi, \psi}$ on the double coset $Z(F)U(F)gK_1(a(\pi))$, where $Z \subset \mathrm{GL}_2$ is the center and $U \subset \mathrm{GL}_2$ the "upper right" unipotent subgroup, are determined by $W_{\pi, \psi}(g)$. We choose the representatives g as follows: we set

$$g_{t, \ell, v} := \left(\begin{smallmatrix} \varpi_F^t & \\ & 1 \end{smallmatrix} \right) \left(\begin{smallmatrix} & 1 \\ -1 & \end{smallmatrix} \right) \left(\begin{smallmatrix} 1 & v\varpi_F^{-\ell} \\ & 1 \end{smallmatrix} \right) = \left(\begin{smallmatrix} & \varpi_F^t \\ -1 & -v\varpi_F^{-\ell} \end{smallmatrix} \right) \in \mathrm{GL}_2(F) \quad \text{for} \quad t, \ell \in \mathbb{Z} \quad \text{and} \quad v \in \mathcal{O}_F^\times$$

and recall from [Sah16, Lem. 2.13] that, letting v range over the indicated coset representatives,[8]

---

[7]The map $\iota_\chi \colon W \mapsto (g \mapsto \chi(\det(g))W(g))$ is a $\mathbb{C}$-linear automorphism of $\mathcal{W}_\psi$ such that

$$\chi(\det(g'))(\iota_\chi(g'W)) = g'(\iota_\chi(W)) \quad \text{for} \quad g' \in \mathrm{GL}_2(F).$$

Thus, ι_χ induces a $\mathrm{GL}_2(F)$-isomorphism $\widetilde{\iota}_\chi \colon \mathcal{W}_\psi \xrightarrow{\sim} \chi^{-1}\mathcal{W}_\psi$, so that $\iota_\chi(\mathcal{W}_\psi(\pi)) = \mathcal{W}_\psi(\chi\pi)$ and $\iota_\chi(W_{\pi, \psi}) = W_{\chi\pi, \psi}$.

[8]One argues the decomposition as follows. For the upper triangular Borel $B \subset \mathrm{GL}_2$, the valuative criterion of properness for $B\backslash\mathrm{GL}_2$ and the vanishing $H^1(\mathcal{O}_F, B) = \{*\}$ show that $\mathrm{GL}_2(\mathcal{O}_F) \twoheadrightarrow (B\backslash\mathrm{GL}_2)(F)$, and so give the Iwasawa decomposition $\mathrm{GL}_2(F) = B(F)\mathrm{GL}_2(\mathcal{O}_F)$, which one refines to $\mathrm{GL}_2(F) = \left(Z(F)U(F) \left(\begin{smallmatrix} \{\varpi_F^a\}_{a \in \mathbb{Z}} & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{smallmatrix} \right) \right) \mathrm{GL}_2(\mathcal{O}_F)$. The advantage of the refinement is that the group encoding the nonuniqueness of the decomposition shrinks from $B(\mathcal{O}_F) = B(F) \cap \mathrm{GL}_2(\mathcal{O}_F)$ to $Z(\mathcal{O}_F)U(\mathcal{O}_F) = \{ \left(\begin{smallmatrix} z & u \\ 0 & z \end{smallmatrix} \right) \mid z \in \mathcal{O}_F^\times, u \in \mathcal{O}_F \}$. This group acts on the primitive vectors $\left(\begin{smallmatrix} x \\ y \end{smallmatrix} \right)$ with entries in $\mathcal{O}_F/\mathfrak{m}_F^n$ by left multiplication: $(\left(\begin{smallmatrix} z & u \\ 0 & z \end{smallmatrix} \right), \left(\begin{smallmatrix} x \\ y \end{smallmatrix} \right)) \mapsto \left(\begin{smallmatrix} zx + uy \\ zy \end{smallmatrix} \right)$. The orbits are indexed by both the "valuation" $0 \leq \ell \leq n$ of y and, with the subsequent normalization $y = \varpi_F^\ell$, the class $\overline{x}$ of x in $\mathcal{O}_F/(1 + \mathfrak{m}_F^{\min(\ell, n-\ell)})$.

13

$$\mathrm{GL}_2(F) = \bigsqcup_{0 \le \ell \le n} \quad \bigsqcup_{v \in \mathcal{O}_F^\times/(1+\mathfrak{m}_F^{\min(\ell,\, n-\ell)})} \quad \bigsqcup_{t \in \mathbb{Z}} Z(F)U(F)g_{t,\,\ell,\,v}K_1(n).$$

This decomposition reduces us to studying the values $W_{\pi,\,\psi}(g_{t,\,\ell,\,v})$, and the following Atkin–Lehner relation that results from [Sah16, Prop. 2.28][9] and (3.1.2) halves the range of the ℓ that one needs to consider: if $\omega_\pi = \mathbf{1}$ and $c(\psi) = 0$, then, for $0 \le \ell \le a(\pi)$, there is a p-power root of unity ζ with

$$W_{\pi,\,\psi}(g_{t,\,\ell,\,v}) = \pm\zeta \, W_{\pi,\,\psi}(g_{t+2\ell-a(\pi),\,a(\pi)-\ell,\,-v}). \tag{3.3.1}$$

As we now illustrate, this relation is useful for deducing a description of the p-adic valuations of the elements $W_{\pi,\,\psi}(g_{t,\,\ell,\,v})$ with $\ell \in \{0, a(\pi)\}$.

Proposition 3.4. *For a finite extension $F/\mathbb{Q}_p$, an irreducible, admissible, infinite-dimensional representation π of $\mathrm{GL}_2(F)$ with $a(\pi) \ge 1$ and $\omega_\pi = \mathbf{1}$, an additive character $\psi\colon F \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ with $c(\psi) = 0$, a $t \in \mathbb{Z}$, an $\ell \in \{0, a(\pi)\}$, and a $v \in \mathcal{O}_F^\times$, there is a p-power root of unity ζ such that*

$$W_{\pi,\,\psi}(g_{t,\,\ell,\,v}) = \begin{cases} \pm\zeta q_F^{-(1+t+\ell)} & \text{if } a(\pi) = 1 \text{ and } t + \ell \ge -1, \\ \pm\zeta & \text{if } a(\pi) > 1 \text{ and } t + \ell = -a(\pi), \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

Proof. Since (3.3.1) swaps $W_{\pi,\,\psi}(g_{t,\,0,\,v})$ and $W_{\pi,\,\psi}(g_{t-a(\pi),\,a(\pi),\,-v})$, we may assume that $\ell = a(\pi)$. Then, in terms of the description in footnote 8, the matrices $g_{t,\,a(\pi),\,v}$ and $g := \left(\begin{smallmatrix} \varpi_F^{t+2a(\pi)} & \\ & 1 \end{smallmatrix}\right)\left(\begin{smallmatrix} v^{-1} & \\ & v^{-1} \end{smallmatrix}\right)$ have the same invariants, so $W_{\pi,\,\psi}(g_{t,\,a(\pi),\,v})$ and $W_{\pi,\,\psi}(g)$ agree up to a factor that is a value of ψ, that is, up to a p-power root of unity. It then remains to recall from [CS18, Lem. 2.10] that

$$W_{\pi,\,\psi}(g) = W_{\pi,\,\psi}\!\left(\left(\begin{smallmatrix} \varpi_F^r & \\ & 1 \end{smallmatrix}\right)\right) = \begin{cases} \pm q_F^{-r} & \text{if } a(\pi) = 1, \ r \ge 0, \\ 1 & \text{if } a(\pi) > 1, \ r = 0, \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases} \qquad \square$$

3.5. The Fourier expansion of $W_{\pi,\,\psi}(g_{t,\,\ell,\,v})$. In §3.3, for fixed $t \in \mathbb{Z}$ and $\ell \ge 0$, the function

$$\mathcal{O}_F^\times \ni v \mapsto W_{\pi,\,\psi}(g_{t,\,\ell,\,v}) \quad \text{descends to the quotient} \quad \mathcal{O}_F^\times/(1 + \mathfrak{m}_F^\ell),$$

so, by Fourier inversion, there are constants $c_{t,\,\ell}(\chi) \in \mathbb{C}$ for $\chi \in \mathfrak{X}_{\le \ell}$ (see §2.1) such that

$$W_{\pi,\,\psi}(g_{t,\,\ell,\,v}) = \sum_{\chi \in \mathfrak{X}_{\le \ell}} c_{t,\,\ell}(\chi)\,\chi(v) \quad \text{for every} \quad v \in \mathcal{O}_F^\times. \tag{3.5.1}$$

To make use of this *local Fourier expansion*, it is key to explicate the Fourier coefficients $c_{t,\,\ell}(\chi) \in \mathbb{C}$. This may be done in terms of ε-factors of representations of $\mathrm{GL}_2 \times \mathrm{GL}_1$ by using the *basic identity*

Since $K_1(n)$ is the stabilizer of $\left(\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}\right)$ for the similar transitive left multiplication action of $\mathrm{GL}_2(\mathcal{O}_F)$, these orbits correspond to the double cosets $Z(\mathcal{O}_F)U(\mathcal{O}_F)\backslash\mathrm{GL}_2(\mathcal{O}_F)/K_1(n)$. In conclusion, $Z(F)U(F)\backslash\mathrm{GL}_2(F)/K_1(n)$ is indexed by invariants ℓ, $\overline{x}$, and a as above, and it remains to note that for the element $g_{t,\,\ell,\,v}$ these invariants are ℓ, v^{-1}, and $t + 2\ell$, respectively: indeed, the matrix $\left(\begin{smallmatrix} v^{-1} & \\ \varpi_F^\ell & v \end{smallmatrix}\right)$ in $\mathrm{GL}_2(\mathcal{O}_F)$ sends $\left(\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}\right)$ to the primitive vector $\left(\begin{smallmatrix} v^{-1} \\ \varpi_F^\ell \end{smallmatrix}\right)$ (so its $\overline{x}$ and ℓ invariants are v^{-1} and ℓ, respectively) and can be written in the Bruhat decomposition as

$$\left(\begin{smallmatrix} v^{-1} & \\ \varpi_F^\ell & v \end{smallmatrix}\right) = \left(\begin{smallmatrix} -\varpi_F^{-\ell} & -v^{-1} \\ & -\varpi_F^\ell \end{smallmatrix}\right)\left(\begin{smallmatrix} & 1 \\ -1 & \end{smallmatrix}\right)\left(\begin{smallmatrix} 1 & v\varpi_F^{-\ell} \\ & 1 \end{smallmatrix}\right) = \left(\begin{smallmatrix} -\varpi_F^\ell & \\ & -\varpi_F^\ell \end{smallmatrix}\right)\left(\begin{smallmatrix} \varpi_F^{-t-2\ell} & \\ & 1 \end{smallmatrix}\right)\left(\begin{smallmatrix} 1 & v^{-1}\varpi_F^{t+\ell} \\ & 1 \end{smallmatrix}\right)g_{t,\,\ell,\,v},$$

which gives the sufficient $g_{t,\,\ell,\,v} \in Z(F)U(F)\left(\begin{smallmatrix} \varpi_F^{t+2\ell} & \\ & 1 \end{smallmatrix}\right)\left(\begin{smallmatrix} v^{-1} & \\ \varpi_F^\ell & v \end{smallmatrix}\right)$.

[9]The proof of this relation does not use the blanket assumption of [Sah16, §2] that π be unitarizable.

of [Sah16, 2.23 and before 2.22]:[10] if $c(\psi) = 0$ and $\omega_\pi = \mathbf{1}$, then, for $0 \le \ell \le a(\pi)$ and $\chi \in \mathfrak{X}_{\le \ell}$,

$$\frac{\varepsilon(\frac{1}{2}, \chi\pi)}{L(s, \chi\pi)} \sum_{t \in \mathbb{Z}} q_F^{(t + a(\chi\pi))(\frac{1}{2} - s)} c_{t, \ell}(\chi) = \frac{1}{L(1-s, \chi^{-1}\pi)} \sum_{r \ge 0} q_F^{-r(\frac{1}{2} - s)} \mathfrak{G}_\psi(\varpi_F^{r-\ell}, \chi^{-1}) W_{\pi, \psi}\left(\begin{pmatrix} \varpi_F^r & \\ & 1 \end{pmatrix}\right)$$

as Laurent polynomials in q_F^s with the Gauss sums $\mathfrak{G}_\psi$ as in §2.1. This method for accessing the numbers $c_{t, \ell}(\chi)$ was carried out in [Ass19, §2], and we will cite the resulting formulas below. For a discussion of related unpublished approaches of Templier and Hu, see [CS18, Rem. 2.20].

3.6. Classification of ramified π with $\omega_\pi = \mathbf{1}$. Our analysis of the Fourier coefficients $c_{t, \ell}(\chi)$ will rest on the following well-known classification of the irreducible, admissible, infinite-dimensional, representations π of $\mathrm{GL}_2(F)$ that are ramified (that is, $a(\pi) \ge 1$) and whose central character is trivial (that is, $\omega_\pi = \mathbf{1}$). We refer to [JL70, §§2–3] and [Sch02, §1.2] (or [BH06, §9.11]) for its justification, and when possible we also give formulas for $a(\pi)$, $L(s, \chi\pi)$ and $\varepsilon(s, \chi\pi)$ with $\chi \in \mathfrak{X}$.

(1) *π is supercuspidal.* In this case, $a(\pi) \ge 2$ and $L(s, \chi\pi) = 1$ (see [Cas73, before Lemma on p. 303 and middle of p. 304] and [BH06, §24.5]).

(1a) *π is dihedral supercuspidal.* Such a π is associated, via the Weil representation, to a character $\xi \colon E^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ of a quadratic extension E/F such that ξ does not factor through $\mathrm{Norm}_{E/F}$, see [JL70, §4] or [Bum97, Thm. 4.8.6]. Equivalently, under the local Langlands correspondence [BH06, §33.4, §34.4] such a π corresponds to $\mathrm{Ind}_{W_E}^{W_F} \xi$ where ξ becomes a character of the Weil group W_E via class field theory. By [JL70, Thm. 4.7 (ii)], for such a π we have $\omega_\pi = \xi|_{F^\times} \chi_{E/F}$, where $\chi_{E/F}$ is the quadratic character associated to E/F. In particular, $\omega_\pi = \mathbf{1}$ forces

$$\xi|_{\mathrm{Im}(\mathrm{Norm}\colon E^\times \to F^\times)} = \mathbf{1}, \quad \text{while, by assumption,} \quad \xi|_{\mathrm{Ker}(\mathrm{Norm}\colon E^\times \to F^\times)} \ne \mathbf{1}, \quad (3.6.1)$$

so that ξ is of finite order. By [JL70, Thm 4.7 (i), (iii) and p. 8] the representation $\chi\pi$ is also dihedral supercuspidal, associated to $\xi(\chi \circ \mathrm{Norm}_{E/F}) \colon E^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times$, and[11]

$$\varepsilon(s, \chi\pi) = \gamma \varepsilon(s, \xi(\chi \circ \mathrm{Norm}_{E/F}), \psi \circ \mathrm{Trace}_{E/F}) \quad \text{for some} \quad \gamma \in \{\pm 1, \pm i\}. \quad (3.6.2)$$

With $d_{E/F}$ being the valuation of the discriminant of E/F, by [Sch02, Thm. 2.3.2],

$$a(\pi) = [\mathbb{F}_E : \mathbb{F}_F] a(\xi) + d_{E/F}. \quad (3.6.3)$$

(1b) *π is nondihedral supercuspidal.* For such a π, we have $\mathrm{char}(\mathbb{F}_F) = 2$ and $a(\pi) > 2$ (see [Del73a, Prop. 3.1.4] and [Tun78, 3.5]), but there seems to be no simple expression for $\varepsilon(s, \chi\pi)$. For $F = \mathbb{Q}_2$, we describe such π in Proposition 3.9 below.

(2) *$\pi \simeq \mu\mathrm{St}$ is the twist of the Steinberg representation by an unramified character μ with $\mu^2 = \mathbf{1}$.* In this case, $a(\pi) = 1$, and, by [Bum97, §4.7, (7.10)] and [JL70, Prop. 3.6], we have

$$L(s, \chi\pi) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{1 - \mu(\varpi_F) q_F^{-1/2 - s}} & \text{if } \chi = \mathbf{1}, \\ 1 & \text{otherwise,} \end{cases} \qquad \varepsilon(s, \chi\pi) = \begin{cases} -\mu(\varpi_F) q_F^{1/2 - s} & \text{if } \chi = \mathbf{1}, \\ \varepsilon(s, \chi)^2 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

---

[10]The cited claims do not use the blanket assumption of [Sah16, §2] that π be unitarizable.

[11]By [JL70, Lem. 1.2] and (2.1.1) with (2.1.3)–(2.1.4), we have $\gamma = \varepsilon(\frac{1}{2}, \chi_{E/F})$, and so also $\gamma^2 = \chi_{E/F}(-1)$.

(3) $\pi \simeq \mu\mathrm{St}$ *is the twist of the Steinberg representation by a ramified character* μ *with* $\mu^2 = \mathbf{1}$. In this case, by [Bum97, §4.7, (7.10)] and [JL70, Prop. 3.6], we have $a(\pi) = 2a(\mu) \geq 2$ and

$$L(s, \chi\pi) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{1-(\chi\mu)(\varpi_F)q_F^{-1/2-s}} & \text{if } a(\chi\mu) = 0, \\ 1 & \text{otherwise,} \end{cases} \qquad \varepsilon(s, \chi\pi) = \begin{cases} -(\chi\mu)(\varpi_F)q_F^{1/2-s} & \text{if } a(\chi\mu) = 0, \\ \varepsilon(s, \chi\mu)^2, & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

(4) $\pi \simeq \mu|\cdot|_F^{\sigma} \boxplus \mu|\cdot|_F^{-\sigma}$ *with* $\sigma \neq \pm\frac{1}{2}$ *is a principal series where the character* $\mu \in \mathfrak{X}$ *is ramified with* $\mu^2 = \mathbf{1}$. *In this case, by* [JL70, Prop. 3.5], *we have* $a(\pi) = 2a(\mu)$ *and*

$$L(s, \chi\pi) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{(1-q_F^{-\sigma-s})(1-q_F^{\sigma-s})} & \text{if } \chi = \mu, \\ 1 & \text{otherwise,} \end{cases} \qquad \varepsilon(s, \chi\pi) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } \chi = \mu, \\ \varepsilon(s, \chi\mu)^2 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

(5) $\pi \simeq \mu|\cdot|_F^{\sigma} \boxplus \mu^{-1}|\cdot|_F^{-\sigma}$ *is a principal series where the character* $\mu \in \mathfrak{X}$ *is ramified with* $\mu^2 \neq \mathbf{1}$. *In this case, by the same reasoning as in the previous case,* $a(\pi) = 2a(\mu)$ *and*

$$L(s, \chi\pi) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{1-q_F^{\pm\sigma}} & \text{if } \chi = \mu^{\pm 1}, \\ 1 & \text{otherwise,} \end{cases} \qquad \varepsilon(s, \chi\pi) = q_F^{\sigma(a(\chi\mu^{-1})-a(\chi\mu))}\varepsilon(s, \chi\mu)\varepsilon(s, \chi\mu^{-1}).$$

We refer to these cases as π being of Type 1a, 1b, 2, 3, 4, or 5 (this numbering is not standard). Type 2 will not concern us much because our focus is the case $a(\pi) \geq 2$, and Types 1a, 3, 4, 5 are in some sense similar, for instance, $\varepsilon(s, \pi)$ in these cases is expressed in terms of ε-factors of characters. Type 1b is the most subtle one, but it benefits from the more precise classification recorded in Proposition 3.9 that uses the following lemma, which further explicates conductor exponents.

Lemma 3.7. *For a supercuspidal representation* π *of* $\mathrm{GL}_2(\mathbb{Q}_2)$ *with* $a(\pi) \geq 2$ *and* $\omega_\pi = \mathbf{1}$ (*Type 1*), *any twist-minimal twist* π_0 *of* π *satisfies*

$$a(\pi_0) \begin{cases} = a(\pi) & \text{if } a(\pi) \text{ is odd or if } a(\pi) = 2, \\ \leq a(\pi) - 1 & \text{if } a(\pi) \text{ is even and } a(\pi) \geq 4, \\ \in \{a(\pi) - 2, a(\pi) - 1\} & \text{if } a(\pi) \text{ is even and } a(\pi) \geq 8. \end{cases}$$

Proof. A twist of a supercuspidal representation is supercuspidal, and hence has conductor exponent ≥ 2 (compare with §3.6), so the first case follows from (3.1.1). The second case may be deduced from [AL78, Thm. 4.4 and the remark after it] by globalization, but we give a direct argument.

Suppose, for the sake of contradiction, that $a(\pi)$ is even with π twist-minimal and $a(\pi) \geq 4$. By [Tun78, 3.5], such a π is dihedral, associated to some $\xi : E^{\times} \to \mathbb{C}^{\times}$ with $E/\mathbb{Q}_2$ unramified quadratic. By (3.6.3), we have $a(\xi) = \frac{a(\pi)}{2} > 1$, so, by [BH06, §18.1, Prop.], for any $\chi \in \mathfrak{X}_{\mathbb{Q}_2, a(\xi)}$ also $a(\chi \circ \mathrm{Norm}_{E/\mathbb{Q}_2}) = a(\xi)$. In particular, both ξ and $\chi \circ \mathrm{Norm}_{E/\mathbb{Q}_2}$ are nontrivial on the group

$$(1 + 2^{a(\xi)-1}\mathcal{O}_E)/(1 + 2^{a(\xi)}\mathcal{O}_E) \simeq (\mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z})^2. \tag{3.7.1}$$

However, $\chi \circ \mathrm{Norm}_{E/\mathbb{Q}_2}$ is trivial on its subgroup $(1 + 2^{a(\xi)-1}\mathbb{Z}_2)/(1 + 2^{a(\xi)}\mathbb{Z}_2) \simeq \mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}$, and so is ξ: indeed, (3.6.1) gives $\xi|_{\mathrm{Im}(\mathrm{Norm}:\, E^{\times} \to \mathbb{Q}_2^{\times})} = \mathbf{1}$, whereas $\mathrm{Norm}_{E/\mathbb{Q}_2} : 1 + 2^{a(\xi)-1}\mathcal{O}_E \twoheadrightarrow 1 + 2^{a(\xi)-1}\mathbb{Z}_2$ (see [Ser79, V, §2, Prop. 3 a)]). It follows that ξ and $\chi \circ \mathrm{Norm}_{E/\mathbb{Q}_2}$ agree on the group (3.7.1), so that $a(\xi(\chi^{-1} \circ \mathrm{Norm}_{E/\mathbb{Q}_2})) < a(\xi)$, and hence, by (3.6.3), also $a(\chi^{-1}\pi) < a(\pi)$, a contradiction.

Finally, suppose that $a(\pi)$ is even with $a(\pi) \geq 8$ and write $\pi \simeq \chi\pi_0$, so that (3.1.1) and the just-established inequality $a(\pi_0) \leq a(\pi) - 1$ give $a(\pi) = 2a(\chi)$. Since $\omega_\pi = \mathbf{1}$, the central character of

π_0 is χ^{-2}, to the effect that $a(\pi_0) \geq 2a(\chi^2)$ by [Tun78, 3.4]. Since $a(\chi) \geq 4$ and we are dealing with $\mathbb{Q}_2$, we have $a(\chi^2) = a(\chi) - 1$, and the desired $a(\pi_0) \geq a(\pi) - 2$ follows. $\qquad\square$

Remark 3.8. In contrast, for an odd prime p and a finite extension $F/\mathbb{Q}_p$, every supercuspidal representation π of $\mathrm{GL}_2(F)$ with $\omega_\pi = \mathbf{1}$ is twist-minimal, see, for instance, [HNS19, Lem. 2.1].

Proposition 3.9. *Up to isomorphism, there are* 16 *nondihedral supercuspidal (that is, Type 1b) representations* π *of* $\mathrm{GL}_2(\mathbb{Q}_2)$ *with* $\omega_\pi = \mathbf{1}$. *Letting* $\mathfrak{X}_{\mathbb{Q}_2}^{\mathrm{quad}}$ *be as in* §2.8, *such* π *are listed as*

$$\{\beta\pi_3 : \beta \in \mathfrak{X}_{\mathbb{Q}_2}^{\mathrm{quad}}\} \bigsqcup \{\beta\pi_7 : \beta \in \mathfrak{X}_{\mathbb{Q}_2}^{\mathrm{quad}}\}$$

with the following conductor exponents:

$$a(\pi_3) = a(\beta_0\pi_3) = 3, \qquad a(\beta_2\pi_3) = a(\beta_0\beta_2\pi_3) = 4,$$
$$a(\beta_3\pi_3) = a(\beta_2\beta_3\pi_3) = a(\beta_0\beta_3\pi_3) = a(\beta_0\beta_2\beta_3\pi_3) = 6,$$
$$a(\pi_7) = a(\beta_0\pi_7) = a(\beta_2\pi_7) = a(\beta_0\beta_2\pi_7) = a(\beta_3\pi_7) = a(\beta_2\beta_3\pi_7) = a(\beta_0\beta_3\pi_7) = a(\beta_0\beta_2\beta_3\pi_7) = 7.$$

In contrast, no dihedral *supercuspidal representation* π' *of* $\mathrm{GL}_2(\mathbb{Q}_2)$ *with* $\omega_{\pi'} = \mathbf{1}$ *has* $a(\pi') \in \{3, 7\}$.

Proof. Via the local Langlands correspondence [BH06, §33.4], our supercuspidal π corresponds to an irreducible, smooth representation $\sigma\colon W_{\mathbb{Q}_2} \to \mathrm{GL}_2(\mathbb{C})$, which has its associated projectivization $\overline{\sigma}\colon W_{\mathbb{Q}_2} \to \mathrm{PGL}_2(\mathbb{C})$. Since $\omega_\pi = \mathbf{1}$, we have $\det(\sigma) = \mathbf{1}$, so $\sigma(W_{\mathbb{Q}_2})$ is a subgroup of $\mathrm{SL}_2(\mathbb{C})$ that is necessarily finite (see [BH06, §28.6, Prop.]). Since π is nondihedral, σ is not induced from a subgroup. The projective image $\overline{\sigma}(W_{\mathbb{Q}_2})$ must be the symmetric group S_4: the only other finite, solvable subgroups of $\mathrm{PGL}_2(\mathbb{C})$ are cyclic, dihedral, and A_4, and the first two cannot occur because σ is irreducible and not induced from a quadratic extension (compare with [Wei74, §13]), whereas Weil proved in [Wei74, §34-§35] that $\overline{\sigma}(W_{\mathbb{Q}_2}) \not\simeq A_4$ (more precisely, $\sigma(W_{\mathbb{Q}_2}) \not\simeq A_4$ because A_4 has no irreducible, 2-dimensional representation, and $\sigma(W_{\mathbb{Q}_2})$ is not a central extension of A_4 by $\mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}$ because the "Condition C with respect to A_4" of [Wei74, §21] fails for $\mathbb{Q}_2$; see also [BR99, §8]).

Up to conjugation, there is a unique embedding of S_4 into $\mathrm{PGL}_2(\mathbb{C})$ (compare with [Wei74, §14]), so we fix one such and, in the notation of *op. cit.*, let $\Delta_0 \twoheadrightarrow S_4$ be the central extension by $\{\pm 1\}$ obtained by the preimage in $\mathrm{SL}_2(\mathbb{C})$. Since S_4 has no faithful, irreducible, 2-dimensional representations, by conjugating we may assume that $\sigma(W_{\mathbb{Q}_2}) = \Delta_0$. In particular, the S_4-extension $K/\mathbb{Q}_2$ cut out by $\overline{\sigma}$ extends to a Δ_0-extension $\widetilde{K}/\mathbb{Q}_2$. Thus, by [Wei74, §24 (with §16 and §21)] ("Condition C with respect to Δ_0" is equivalent to "Condition C with respect to Δ_0'"), this extension also extends to a Δ_0'-extension $\widetilde{K}'/\mathbb{Q}_2$ with $\Delta_0' := \mathrm{GL}_2(\mathbb{F}_3)$ inside $\mathrm{GL}_2(\mathbb{C})$ (note that $\mathrm{GL}_2(\mathbb{F}_3)/\{\pm 1\} \simeq S_4$). By [Wei74, §36] and [BR99, §8], this means that K is one of the two S_4-extensions of $\mathbb{Q}_2$ that extend to $\mathrm{GL}_2(\mathbb{F}_3)$-extensions of $\mathbb{Q}_2$. In particular, since any two lifts of $\overline{\sigma}$ to a $\widetilde{\sigma}\colon W_{\mathbb{Q}_2} \to \mathrm{GL}_2(\mathbb{C})$ are twists by a character (compare with [Koc77, §1]), we have isolated two distinct families of twists of 2-dimensional, irreducible, smooth representations of $W_{\mathbb{Q}_2}$ that could contain σ.

By [Cal78, Thm. 5], there exist representations π_3 and π_7 of $\mathrm{GL}_2(\mathbb{Q}_2)$, each either supercuspidal or a twist of Steinberg, such that $\omega_{\pi_3} = \omega_{\pi_7} = \mathbf{1}$ and $a(\pi_3) = 3$, $a(\pi_7) = 7$. To conclude it then suffices to argue that these π_c are nondihedral supercuspidal: indeed, they will be twist-minimal by Lemma 3.7, the representation π will be of the form $\beta\pi_c$ with $\beta \in \mathfrak{X}_{\mathbb{Q}_2}^{\mathrm{quad}}$, all the latter will be pairwise distinct by [BH06, §51.5], and the formulas for the $a(\beta\pi_c)$ will follow from (3.1.1).

The formulas for the conductor exponents in §3.6 show that π_c is not a twist of Steinberg. Thus, we assume that π_c is dihedral supercuspidal, associated to a quadratic extension $E/\mathbb{Q}_2$ and a character $\xi\colon E^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ subject to (3.6.1). By [Tun78, 3.5], the extension $E/\mathbb{Q}_2$ is *ramified*, so that

$a(\xi) = c - d_{E/\mathbb{Q}_2} \in \{c - 2, c - 3\}$ (see §3.6 and §2.8). For $c = 3$, this is already a contradiction: indeed, since $\mathbb{F}_E \cong \mathbb{F}_2$, the inequality $a(\xi) \leq 1$ gives $a(\xi) = 0$, which contradicts (3.6.1). For $c = 7$, if $d_{E/\mathbb{Q}_2} = 2$, equivalently, if $a(\xi) = 5$, then, by (3.6.1) and [Ser79, IV, §1, Prop. 4 and V, §3, Cor. 3], we have $\xi|_{1+4\mathbb{Z}_2} = \mathbf{1}$, so the inclusion $1 + \mathfrak{m}_E^4 \mathcal{O}_E \subseteq (1 + 4\mathbb{Z}_2)(1 + \mathfrak{m}_E^5 \mathcal{O}_E)$ contradicts $a(\xi) = 5$. In the remaining case $c = 7$ with $d_{E/\mathbb{Q}_2} = 3$, we have $a(\xi) = 4$, so again $\xi|_{1+4\mathbb{Z}_2} = \mathbf{1}$, which, since $\xi|_{\mathbb{Q}_2^\times} = \chi_{E/\mathbb{Q}_2}$ (see §3.6), contradicts the conductor-discriminant formula $a(\chi_{E/\mathbb{Q}_2}) = d_{E/\mathbb{Q}_2} = 3$. $\square$

Remark 3.10. As we learned from Ralf Schmidt, the main assertion of Proposition 3.9 is due to Nekljudova [Nek75] who obtained it by analyzing the Hecke algebra (see also [Nob78]). With the local Langlands correspondence, it could also be deduced from results in [Zin79] or [Hen79].

To prepare for a p-adic study of the values of $W_{\pi,\psi}$, we begin by exhibiting a general integrality away from p property of these values in Proposition 3.12. Its argument rests on the following lemma.

Lemma 3.11. *For a finite extension $E/\mathbb{Q}_p$, an $m > 0$, a Haar measure dx on the* additive *group E^m with $\int_{\mathcal{O}_E^m} dx \in \overline{\mathbb{Z}}[\frac{1}{p}]$, and a function $f \colon (\mathcal{O}_E^\times)^m \to \overline{\mathbb{Z}}$ that is right multiplication invariant by $(1 + \varpi_E^n \mathcal{O}_E)^m$ for some $n > 0$ (that is, $f(x) = f(xy)$ for $y \in (1 + \varpi_E^n \mathcal{O}_E)^m$), we have*

$$\int_{(\mathcal{O}_E^\times)^m} f(x) dx \in \overline{\mathbb{Z}}[\tfrac{1}{p}]; \tag{3.11.1}$$

for a Haar measure $d^\times x$ on the multiplicative *group $(E^\times)^m$ with $\int_{(\mathcal{O}_E^\times)^m} d^\times x \in \overline{\mathbb{Z}}[\frac{1}{p}]$, instead*

$$\tfrac{1}{\zeta_E(1)^m} \int_{(\mathcal{O}_E^\times)^m} f(x) d^\times x \in \overline{\mathbb{Z}}[\tfrac{1}{p}]. \tag{3.11.2}$$

Proof. Due to (1.4.1), the first display implies the second one. For the former,

$$\int_{(\mathcal{O}_E^\times)^m} f(x) dx = \sum_{x_0 \in (\mathcal{O}_E^\times)^m/(1+\varpi_E^n \mathcal{O}_E)^m} f(x_0) \operatorname{vol}((1 + \varpi_E^n \mathcal{O}_E)^m) = \frac{\int_{\mathcal{O}_E^m} dx}{q_E^{mn}} \sum_{x_0 \in (\mathcal{O}_E^\times)^m/(1+\varpi_E^n \mathcal{O}_E)^m} f(x_0),$$

and it remains to note that f takes values in $\overline{\mathbb{Z}}$. $\square$

Proposition 3.12. *For a finite extension $F/\mathbb{Q}_p$, an irreducible, admissible, infinite-dimensional representation π of $\mathrm{GL}_2(F)$ such that $a(\pi) \geq 1$ and $\omega_\pi = \mathbf{1}$, an additive character $\psi \colon F \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ with $c(\psi) = 0$, and a $g \in \mathrm{GL}_2(F)$,*

$$W_{\pi,\psi}(g) \in \overline{\mathbb{Z}}[\tfrac{1}{p}] \quad \textit{if } \pi \textit{ is } \begin{cases} \textit{dihedral supercuspidal (Type 1a) or a twist of } \mathrm{St} \textit{ (Types 2, 3), or} \\ \textit{principal series } \chi| \cdot |_F^\sigma \boxplus \chi^{-1}| \cdot |_F^{-\sigma} \textit{ (Types 4, 5) with } q_F^{\pm\sigma} \in \overline{\mathbb{Z}}[\tfrac{1}{p}]. \end{cases}$$

In addition, if π is nondihedral supercuspidal (Type 1b) and $F = \mathbb{Q}_2$, then we have

$$W_{\pi,\psi}(g) \in \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2^{1/2}} \overline{\mathbb{Z}} & \textit{if } a(\pi) = 6, \ \ell = 3, \ t \in \{-3, -4\}, \\ \overline{\mathbb{Z}} & \textit{otherwise.} \end{cases} \tag{3.12.1}$$

Proof. By §3.3, we may assume that $g = g_{t,\ell,v}$ for a $t \in \mathbb{Z}$, a $0 \leq \ell \leq a(\pi)$, and a $v \in \mathcal{O}_F^\times$. For the first assertion, by Proposition 3.4, we may assume that π is not of Type 2, and, to conclude, claim that $W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,\ell,v})$ is a $\overline{\mathbb{Z}}[\frac{1}{p}]$-linear combination of products of quantities $\int_{(\mathcal{O}_E^\times)^m} f(x) dx$ with f and dx as in Lemma 3.11 for a finite extension E/F. This will follow from formulas for $W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,\ell,v})$ derived by Assing in [Ass19, §3]. For referring to them below, we recall from (3.1.2) that $\varepsilon(\frac{1}{2}, \tilde{\pi}) = \varepsilon(\frac{1}{2}, \pi) = \pm 1$ and from (2.7.1) that $\varepsilon(\frac{1}{2}, \chi, \psi) \in \overline{\mathbb{Z}}[\frac{1}{p}]^\times$ for a character $\chi \colon F^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ of finite order.

18

Namely, [Ass19, Lem. 3.1] gives the desired description for π of Type 1a (with E/F quadratic and $m = 1$; by (3.6.2), the quantity γ there lies in $\{\pm 1, \pm i\}$). To similarly treat $\pi \simeq \mu \mathrm{St}$ of Type 3, we first twist by a finite order unramified character and use (3.2.1) to assume that $\mu(\varpi_F) = 1$, and then apply [Ass19, Lem. 3.3][12] (now $E = F$ and $m \in \{1, 2\}$; in the case of *loc. cit.* that involves Salié sums, we use (3.11.2) instead of (3.11.1)). Finally, for π of Type 4 or 5, we combine the assumption $q_F^{\pm \sigma} \in \overline{\mathbb{Z}}[\frac{1}{p}]$ with [Ass19, Lem. 3.6] (now $E = F$ and $m \in \{1, 2\}$).

For the remaining (3.12.1), we assume that π is of Type 1b with $F = \mathbb{Q}_2$ and use (3.3.1) with Proposition 3.4 to reduce to $0 < \ell \leq \frac{a(\pi)}{2}$. By the classification in Proposition 3.9, we have $a(\pi) \leq 7$, so the bound is $1 \leq \ell \leq 3$. We will use the local Fourier expansion

$$W_{\pi, \psi}(g_{t, \ell, v}) \overset{(3.5.1)}{=} \sum_{\chi \in \mathfrak{X}_{\leq \ell}} c_{t, \ell}(\chi) \, \chi(v)$$

and the following formulas for the $c_{t, \ell}(\chi)$ derived in [Ass19, §2.1] from the basic identity of §3.5:

$$c_{t, \ell}(\chi) = \begin{cases} -\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \pi) & \text{if } \ell = 1, \ t = -a(\pi), \ \chi = \mathbf{1}, \\ 2^{1 - \ell/2} \varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi) \varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi^{-1} \pi) & \text{if } t = -a(\chi \pi), \ \chi \in \mathfrak{X}_\ell, \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

Since $1 \leq \ell \leq 3$, the appearing χ are quadratic (see §2.8), so $\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \pi)$, $\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi)$, and $\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi^{-1} \pi)$ are all roots of unity (see (2.1.4) and (3.1.2)). Thus, since $2^{1 - \ell/2} \in \mathbb{Z}$ for $\ell \leq 2$, we reduce to $\ell = 3$, when $a(\pi) \in \{6, 7\}$ and, in the notation of §2.8, the only appearing χ are β_3 and $\beta_2 \beta_3$. If $a(\pi) = 6$, then for these χ, by Proposition 3.9, we have $a(\chi \pi) \in \{3, 4\}$, and the claim follows. In the remaining case $a(\pi) = 7$, we likewise have $a(\chi \pi) = 7$, so we only need to consider the value

$$W_{\pi, \psi}(g_{-7, 3, v}) = \tfrac{1}{2^{1/2}} \big(\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \beta_3) \varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \beta_3 \pi) \beta_3(v) + \varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \beta_2 \beta_3) \varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \beta_2 \beta_3 \pi) \beta_2 \beta_3(v) \big).$$

Lemma 2.9 gives $\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \beta_3) = \pm 1$ and $\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \beta_2 \beta_3) = \pm i$, and (3.1.2) gives $\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \beta_3 \pi) = \pm 1$ and $\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \beta_2 \beta_3 \pi) = \pm 1$. Thus, $W_{\pi, \psi}(g_{-7, 3, v})$ lies in $\{\pm \tfrac{1+i}{2^{1/2}}, \pm \tfrac{1-i}{2^{1/2}}\}$, and so is a root of unity in $\overline{\mathbb{Z}}$. $\qquad \square$

A final preparation for Theorems 3.14 and 3.15 is the following vanishing result that draws heavily on [CS18], which studied the phenomenon of exceptional vanishing of the values of $W_{\pi, \psi}$.

Proposition 3.13. *For a finite extension $F/\mathbb{Q}_p$, an additive character $\psi \colon F \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ with $c(\psi) = 0$, an irreducible, admissible, infinite-dimensional representation π of $\mathrm{GL}_2(F)$ with $a(\pi) \geq 2$ and $\omega_\pi = \mathbf{1}$, a twist-minimal twist π_0 of π, a $0 \leq \ell \leq a(\pi)$, and a $v \in \mathcal{O}_F^\times$, we have*

$$W_{\pi, \psi}(g_{t, \ell, v}) = 0 \quad \text{if} \quad \begin{cases} t < -\max(a(\pi), 2\ell), \text{ or} \\ t > -\max(a(\pi), 2\ell), \ \ell \neq \tfrac{a(\pi)}{2}, \text{ or} \\ t > -a(\pi_0), \ \pi \text{ is supercuspidal (Type 1), or} \\ t \neq -\max(a(\pi), 2\ell), \ p \text{ is odd, } \pi \text{ is supercuspidal (Type 1).} \end{cases}$$

---

[12]Even though the case $\ell = a(\chi) = 1$ is omitted from the cited statement, it is treated in the proof: as is observed in the beginning of the argument there, the subcase $t \neq -2$ reduces to [Ass19, Lem. 2.1], whereas the subcase $t = -2$ is addressed before the phrase "If $l = 1 = a(\chi)$, we will leave this expression as it is."

Moreover, in the case $F = \mathbb{Q}_2$ we have the following additional vanishing for $\ell = \frac{a(\pi)}{2}$:

$$W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,\frac{a(\pi)}{2},v}) = 0 \quad \textit{if} \quad \begin{cases} t \le -a(\pi), \ \pi \textit{ is supercuspidal (Type 1) with } a(\pi_0) \le a(\pi) - 1, \textit{ or} \\ t \le -a(\pi) + 1, \ \pi \textit{ is supercuspidal (Type 1) with } a(\pi_0) \le a(\pi) - 2, \textit{ or} \\ t \le -a(\pi) + 1, \ \pi \textit{ is a ramified twist of St (Type 3), or} \\ t \le -a(\pi) + 1, \ \pi \simeq \mu| \cdot |_F^\sigma \boxplus \mu| \cdot |_F^{-\sigma} \textit{ with } \sigma \ne \pm\frac{1}{2}, \ \mu^2 = \mathbf{1} \textit{ (Type 4), or} \\ t \le -a(\pi) + 2, \ \pi \simeq \mu| \cdot |_F^\sigma \boxplus \mu^{-1}| \cdot |_F^{-\sigma} \textit{ with } \mu^2 \ne \mathbf{1} \textit{ (Type 5).} \end{cases}$$

Proof. The additional vanishing statements for $\ell = \frac{a(\pi)}{2}$ follow from the rest and [CS18, Thm 2.14] (with §2.8 and (3.1.1)); for instance, for Type 5, one uses that $a(\mu) \ge 4$, so that also $a(\mu^2) = a(\mu) - 1$.

For the main statement, its last case follows from the rest: indeed, by Remark 3.8, if p is odd and π is supercuspidal, then $a(\pi_0) = a(\pi)$. Moreover, its case $t < -\max(a(\pi), 2\ell)$ follows from [Sah17, Prop. 2.10 (1)],[13] so we assume that $t \ge -\max(a(\pi), 2\ell)$. In the remaining cases, we use the Atkin–Lehner relation (3.3.1), which replaces t by $t + 2\ell - a(\pi)$ and ℓ by $a(\pi) - \ell$, to reduce to $0 \le \ell \le \frac{a(\pi)}{2}$, and we will conclude from (3.5.1) by arguing that $c_{t,\ell}(\chi) = 0$ for all $\chi \in \mathfrak{X}_{\le \ell}$.

For this, we will use the basic identity reviewed in §3.5. By inspecting §3.6, in the remaining cases in question we find that $L(s, \chi\pi) = 1$, and, by [CS18, Lem. 2.10],

$$W_{\pi,\psi}\left(\begin{pmatrix} \varpi_F^r & \\ & 1 \end{pmatrix}\right) = \begin{cases} 1, & \text{if } r = 0, \\ 0, & \text{if } r > 0. \end{cases}$$

In effect, the basic identity in the cases in question is the equality

$$\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi\pi) \sum_{t \in \mathbb{Z}} q_F^{(t+a(\chi\pi))(\frac{1}{2}-s)} c_{t,\ell}(\chi) = \mathfrak{G}_\psi(\varpi_F^{-\ell}, \chi^{-1})$$

of Laurent polynomials in q_F^s. In the case when $\ell < \frac{a(\pi)}{2}$, by (3.1.1), we have $a(\chi\pi) = a(\pi)$, so the $c_{t,\ell}(\chi)$ indeed vanish for $t \ne -a(\pi)$. In the remaining case when π is supercuspidal, we have $a(\chi\pi) \ge a(\pi_0)$, and the $c_{t,\ell}(\chi)$ still vanish for $t > -a(\pi_0) \ge -a(\chi\pi)$, as desired. $\qquad\square$

In the remaining case $a(\pi) \ge 2$, for clarity, we split the sought bounds on $\mathrm{val}_p(W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,\ell,v}))$ into the case of an odd p (Theorem 3.14) and that of $F = \mathbb{Q}_2$ (Theorem 3.15). To avoid additional technical complications, we do not attempt to treat the case of a general finite extension of $\mathbb{Q}_2$.

Theorem 3.14. *For a finite extension $F/\mathbb{Q}_p$ with p odd, an irreducible, admissible, infinite-dimensional representation π of $\mathrm{GL}_2(F)$ with $a(\pi) \ge 2$ and $\omega_\pi = \mathbf{1}$, an additive character $\psi \colon F \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ with $c(\psi) = 0$, an isomorphism $\mathbb{C} \simeq \overline{\mathbb{Q}}_p$, a $t \in \mathbb{Z}$, a $0 \le \ell \le a(\pi)$, and a $v \in \mathcal{O}_F^\times$, we have*

$$\mathrm{val}_p(W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,\ell,v})) \ge \begin{cases} 0 & \textit{if } \ell \in \{0, a(\pi)\}, \\ 0 & \textit{if } \ell \in \{1, a(\pi)-1\}, \ a(\pi) > 2, \\ [\mathbb{F}_F : \mathbb{F}_p]\left(1 - \frac{\min(\ell, a(\pi)-\ell)}{2}\right) & \textit{if } \ell \notin \{0, 1, \frac{a(\pi)}{2}, a(\pi)-1, a(\pi)\}, \\ -[\mathbb{F}_F : \mathbb{F}_p] + \min\left(\frac{[\mathbb{F}_F : \mathbb{F}_p]}{2}, \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{p-1}\right) & \textit{if } \ell = 1, \ a(\pi) = 2, \ t = -2, \\ [\mathbb{F}_F : \mathbb{F}_p]\left(1 - \frac{a(\pi)}{4}\right) & \textit{if } \ell = \frac{a(\pi)}{2}, \ a(\pi) > 2, \ t = -a(\pi), \end{cases}$$

and, for $\ell = \frac{a(\pi)}{2}$ and an even $a(\pi)$, the following additional bounds (see also Proposition 3.13):

---

[13]The proof does not use the assumption of [Sah17, §2.2] that π be unitarizable, compare with [CS18, Prop. 2.11].

(i) *if π is supercuspidal (Type 1) with $a(\pi) = 2$, then*
$$\mathrm{val}_p(W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,1,v})) \geq -[\mathbb{F}_F : \mathbb{F}_p] + \tfrac{1}{2} + \tfrac{1}{p-1};$$

(ii) *if π is a twist of Steinberg by a ramified quadratic character (Type 3), then $a(\pi) = 2$ and*
$$\mathrm{val}_p(W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,1,v})) \geq -\tfrac{t+4}{2}[\mathbb{F}_F : \mathbb{F}_p] + \min\left(-[\mathbb{F}_F : \mathbb{F}_p]\left(\tfrac{t+1}{2}\right), \tfrac{1}{2} + \tfrac{1}{p-1}\right);$$

(iii) *if π is a principal series $\mu|\cdot|_F^\sigma \boxplus \mu|\cdot|_F^{-\sigma}$ with $\mu^2 = \mathbf{1}$ (Type 4), then $a(\pi) = 2$ and*
$$\mathrm{val}_p(W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,1,v})) \geq -[\mathbb{F}_F : \mathbb{F}_p] - (t+2)|\mathrm{val}_p(q_F^\sigma)| + \min\left(-[\mathbb{F}_F : \mathbb{F}_p]\left(\tfrac{t+1}{2}\right), \tfrac{1}{2} + \tfrac{1}{p-1}\right);$$

(iv) *if π is a principal series $\mu|\cdot|_F^\sigma \boxplus \mu^{-1}|\cdot|_F^{-\sigma}$ with $\mu^2 \neq \mathbf{1}$ (Type 5), then*
$$\mathrm{val}_p(W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,\frac{a(\pi)}{2},v})) \geq \begin{cases} -\frac{[\mathbb{F}_F:\mathbb{F}_p](t+4)}{2} + \tfrac{1}{2} + \tfrac{1}{p-1} - (t+2)|\mathrm{val}_p(q_F^\sigma)| & \text{if } a(\pi) = 2, \\ -\frac{[\mathbb{F}_F:\mathbb{F}_p]\max(t+a(\pi),a(\pi)/2-2)}{2} - (t+a(\pi))|\mathrm{val}_p(q_F^\sigma)| & \text{if } a(\pi) > 2. \end{cases}$$

Theorem 3.15. *For an irreducible, admissible, infinite-dimensional, representation π of $\mathrm{GL}_2(\mathbb{Q}_2)$ with $a(\pi) \geq 2$ and $\omega_\pi = \mathbf{1}$, an additive character $\psi\colon \mathbb{Q}_2 \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ with $c(\psi) = 0$, an isomorphism $\mathbb{C} \simeq \overline{\mathbb{Q}}_2$, a $t \in \mathbb{Z}$, a $0 \leq \ell \leq a(\pi)$, and a $v \in \mathbb{Z}_2^\times$, we have*

$$\mathrm{val}_2(W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,\ell,v})) \geq \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } \ell \in \{0, 1, a(\pi)-1, a(\pi)\}, \\ 1 - \frac{\min(\ell, a(\pi)-\ell)}{2} & \text{if } \ell \notin \{0, 1, \frac{a(\pi)}{2}, a(\pi)-1, a(\pi)\}, \\ 0 & \text{if } \ell \in \{3, a(\pi)-3\}, \ a(\pi) > 6, \end{cases} \qquad (3.15.1)$$

and, for $\ell = \frac{a(\pi)}{2}$ and an even $a(\pi) > 2$, the following additional bounds (see also Proposition 3.13):

(i) *if π is supercuspidal (Type 1), then*
$$\mathrm{val}_2(W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,\frac{a(\pi)}{2},v})) \geq 1 - \tfrac{a(\pi)}{4} \quad \text{and, for } a(\pi) \in \{6,8\}, \quad \mathrm{val}_2(W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{-a(\pi)+1,\frac{a(\pi)}{2},v})) \geq 0;$$

(ii) *if π is a twist of Steinberg by a ramified quadratic character (Type 3), then $a(\pi) \in \{4,6\}$,*
$$\mathrm{val}_2(W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,\frac{a(\pi)}{2},v})) = \begin{cases} -(t+3) & \text{if } t \geq -2, \ a(\pi) = 4, \\ -(t+\tfrac{7}{2}) & \text{if } t \geq -2, \ a(\pi) = 6, \\ -\tfrac{1}{2} & \text{if } t = -4, \ a(\pi) = 6, \\ \infty & \text{otherwise}; \end{cases}$$

(iii) *if π is a principal series $\mu|\cdot|_{\mathbb{Q}_2}^\sigma \boxplus \mu|\cdot|_{\mathbb{Q}_2}^{-\sigma}$ with $\mu^2 = \mathbf{1}$ (Type 4), then $a(\pi) \in \{4,6\}$,*
$$\mathrm{val}_2(W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,\frac{a(\pi)}{2},v})) \begin{cases} \geq -\tfrac{t+4}{2} - (t+2)|\mathrm{val}_2(2^\sigma)| & \text{if } t \geq -2, \ a(\pi) = 4, \\ \geq -\tfrac{t+5}{2} - (t+2)|\mathrm{val}_2(2^\sigma)| & \text{if } t \geq -2, \ a(\pi) = 6, \\ = -\tfrac{1}{2} & \text{if } t = -4, \ a(\pi) = 6, \\ = \infty & \text{otherwise}; \end{cases}$$

(iv) *if π is a principal series $\mu|\cdot|_{\mathbb{Q}_2}^\sigma \boxplus \mu^{-1}|\cdot|_{\mathbb{Q}_2}^{-\sigma}$ with $\mu^2 \neq \mathbf{1}$ (Type 5), then $a(\pi) \geq 8$,*
$$\mathrm{val}_2(W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,\frac{a(\pi)}{2},v})) \geq \begin{cases} \frac{1-t-a(\pi)}{2} - (t+a(\pi)-2)|\mathrm{val}_2(2^\sigma)| & \text{if } t \geq -\tfrac{a(\pi)}{2}, \\ \frac{4-a(\pi)}{4} - (t+a(\pi)-2)|\mathrm{val}_2(2^\sigma)| & \text{if } -a(\pi)+2 < t < -\tfrac{a(\pi)}{2}, \\ \infty & \text{if } t \leq -a(\pi)+2. \end{cases}$$

21

3.16. *Proof of Theorems* 3.14 *and* 3.15. Even though we have separated the cases of an odd p and of $p = 2$ with $F = \mathbb{Q}_2$ into separate statements, we will prove them simultaneously.

For $\ell \in \{0, a(\pi)\}$, the assertion is that $\mathrm{val}_p(W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,\ell,v})) \geq 0$, which follows from Proposition 3.4. Each of the assertions that involves $\ell > \frac{a(\pi)}{2}$ allows any $t \in \mathbb{Z}$. Thus, we may use the Atkin–Lehner relation (3.3.1) to switch ℓ and $a(\pi) - \ell$ if needed to assume from now on that

(1) $1 \leq \ell \leq \frac{a(\pi)}{2}$ and, by also using Proposition 3.13, that if $\ell < \frac{a(\pi)}{2}$, then $t = -a(\pi)$.

Moreover, π is not of Type 2 because $a(\pi) \geq 2$ (see §3.6). If π is of Type 1b (so that $p = 2$), then the sought bounds follow from Proposition 3.9 and (3.12.1). Thus, we assume from now on that

(2) π is not of Type 1b or Type 2.

Our basic strategy is as follows: by the local Fourier expansion (3.5.1), we have

$$W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,\ell,v}) = \sum_{\chi \in \mathfrak{X}_{\leq \ell}} c_{t,\ell}(\chi)\,\chi(v), \quad \text{so} \quad \mathrm{val}_p(W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,\ell,v})) \geq \min_{\chi \in \mathfrak{X}_{\leq \ell}}(\mathrm{val}_p(c_{t,\ell}(\chi))), \quad (3.16.1)$$

and we will bound $\mathrm{val}_p(c_{t,\ell}(\chi))$ individually for each representation in the classification of §3.6 (in exceptional cases individual bounds will not suffice and we will consider the full sum). Below we omit our fixed ψ from the notation when forming ε-factors with respect to it.

The case when π is of Type 1a. Such a π is associated to a character $\xi \colon E^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ for a quadratic extension E/F. By [Ass19, §2.1], for $1 \leq \ell \leq \frac{a(\pi)}{2}$ and $\chi \in \mathfrak{X}_{\leq \ell}$,

$$c_{t,\ell}(\chi) = \begin{cases} -\frac{1}{q_F - 1}\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \pi) & \text{if } t = -a(\pi),\ \ell = 1,\ \chi = \mathbf{1}, \\ \frac{1}{q_F - 1}q_F^{1-\ell/2}\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi)\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi^{-1}\pi) & \text{if } t = -a(\chi\pi),\ \chi \in \mathfrak{X}_\ell, \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases} \quad (3.16.2)$$

In particular, $c_{t,\ell}(\mathbf{1}) = 0$ unless $t = -a(\pi)$ and $\ell = 1$, in which case $\mathrm{val}_p(c_{-a(\pi),1}(\mathbf{1})) = 0$ (see (3.1.2)), and $c_{t,\ell}(\chi) = 0$ for $\chi \in \mathfrak{X}_{\leq \ell} \setminus \{\mathbf{1}\}$ unless $\chi \in \mathfrak{X}_\ell$. Since all the required bounds are nonpositive for Type 1a when $\ell = 1$, this reduces us to $\chi \in \mathfrak{X}_\ell$ with $t = -a(\chi\pi)$.

We begin with the case $a(\pi) = 2$, when $\ell = 1$ and, since $\chi \in \mathfrak{X}_1$, also $F \neq \mathbb{Q}_2$ (so that p is odd) and $t = -a(\chi\pi) = -2$ (see (3.1.1)). By §3.6, the representation $\chi^{-1}\pi$ is dihedral supercuspidal associated to $\xi(\chi^{-1} \circ \mathrm{Norm}_{E/F}) \colon E^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times$. By [Tun78, 3.5], we may assume that E/F is unramified, so that $a(\xi(\chi^{-1} \circ \mathrm{Norm}_{E/F})) = 1$ by (3.6.3). Thus, by (3.6.2) and Corollary 2.7 (i),

$$\mathrm{val}_p(\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi^{-1}\pi)) = \mathrm{val}_p(\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \xi(\chi^{-1} \circ \mathrm{Norm}_{E/F}), \psi \circ \mathrm{Trace}_{E/F})) = -[\mathbb{F}_F : \mathbb{F}_p] + \frac{s(\xi^{-1}(\chi \circ \mathrm{Norm}_{E/F}))}{p-1}.$$

Consequently, (3.16.2) and Corollary 2.7 (i) give

$$\mathrm{val}_p(c_{-2,1}(\chi)) = -[\mathbb{F}_F : \mathbb{F}_p] + \frac{s(\chi^{-1}) + s(\xi^{-1}(\chi \circ \mathrm{Norm}_{E/F}))}{p-1}.$$

By (3.6.1), we have $\xi|_{\mathcal{O}_F^\times} = \mathbf{1}$, so (2.2.3) and (2.2.4) give $p-1 \mid 2s(\chi^{-1}) + s(\xi^{-1}(\chi \circ \mathrm{Norm}_{E/F}))$. Since $s(\chi^{-1})$ and $s(\xi^{-1}(\chi \circ \mathrm{Norm}_{E/F}))$ are positive, it follows that $s(\chi^{-1}) + s(\xi^{-1}(\chi \circ \mathrm{Norm}_{E/F})) \geq \frac{p-1}{2} + 1$. In conclusion, for $a(\pi) = 2$, we obtain the sufficient bound

$$\mathrm{val}_p(c_{-2,1}(\chi)) \geq -[\mathbb{F}_F : \mathbb{F}_p] + \tfrac{1}{2} + \tfrac{1}{p-1}.$$

We next turn to the case when $a(\pi) > 2$ with $1 \leq \ell < \frac{a(\pi)}{2}$, and $\chi \in \mathfrak{X}_\ell$ with $t = -a(\chi\pi)$ as above. By (3.1.1), we have $a(\pi) = a(\chi^{\pm 1}\pi)$, so that, by (3.6.3), also $a(\xi(\chi^{\pm 1} \circ \mathrm{Norm}_{E/F})) = a(\xi)$. In addition, $a(\xi) > 1$: indeed, otherwise, by (3.6.1), we would have $a(\xi) = 1$ and, since, by (3.6.3),

$$[\mathbb{F}_E : \mathbb{F}_F]a(\xi) + d_{E/F} = a(\pi) > 2,$$

22

the quadratic extension E/F would be ramified (so that $\mathbb{F}_E \cong \mathbb{F}_F$), we would have $p = 2$ because $d_{E/F} \le 1$ for odd p (see [Ser79, III, §6, Prop. 13]), and the simultaneous $\mathbb{F}_E \cong \mathbb{F}_2$ and $a(\xi) = 1$ would give a contradiction. Thus, (3.16.2) together with Corollary 2.7 and (3.6.2) gives

$$\mathrm{val}_p(c_{-a(\pi),\,\ell}(\chi)) \begin{cases} \ge \frac{1}{p-1} & \text{if } \ell = 1, \\ = [\mathbb{F}_F : \mathbb{F}_p](1 - \frac{\ell}{2}) & \text{if } \ell > 1. \end{cases}$$

These bounds suffice in all cases with $a(\pi) > 2$ and $\ell < \frac{a(\pi)}{2}$ except when $p = 2$ with $a(\pi) > 6$ and $\ell = 3$, when instead we seek to show that $\mathrm{val}_2(W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{-a(\pi),\ell,v})) \ge 0$ and bounding each $\mathrm{val}_p(c_{t,\ell}(\chi))$ does not suffice. Instead, in the notation of §2.8, in this case (3.16.1) and (3.16.2) give

$$W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{-a(\pi),3,v}) = \tfrac{1}{2^{1/2}} \left(\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2},\beta_3)\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2},\beta_3\pi)\beta_3(v) + \varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2},\beta_2\beta_3)\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2},\beta_2\beta_3\pi)(\beta_2\beta_3)(v) \right). \tag{3.16.3}$$

Since $\beta_2^2 = \beta_3^2 = \mathbf{1}$, Lemma 2.9 and (3.1.2) then give the sufficient $W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{-a(\pi),3,v}) \in \{\pm\frac{1+i}{2^{1/2}}, \pm\frac{1-i}{2^{1/2}}\}$.

We turn to the remaining case when $a(\pi) > 2$ with $\ell = \frac{a(\pi)}{2}$, and $\chi \in \mathfrak{X}_\ell$ with $t = -a(\chi\pi)$ as above. If $a(\chi^{-1}\pi) > 2$ (for instance, if p is odd, see Remark 3.8), then, as above, (3.6.3) gives $a(\xi(\chi^{-1} \circ \mathrm{Norm}_{E/F})) > 1$, to the effect that, by (3.6.2), (3.16.2), and Corollary 2.7 (ii),

$$\mathrm{val}_p(c_{t,\,\frac{a(\pi)}{2}}(\chi)) = [\mathbb{F}_F : \mathbb{F}_p](1 - \tfrac{a(\pi)}{4}). \tag{3.16.4}$$

If, in contrast, $a(\chi^{-1}\pi) = 2$, then $p = 2$, Lemma 3.7 and §2.8 give $\chi^2 = \mathbf{1}$ and so also $\omega_{\chi^{-1}\pi} = \mathbf{1}$, and (3.16.4) follows from (3.1.2), (3.16.2), and Corollary 2.7 (ii).

The equality (3.16.4) suffices for the desired bounds unless $p = 2$ and $a(\pi) \in \{6, 8\}$, when we seek to show the additional bound $\mathrm{val}_2(W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{-a(\pi)+1,\,\frac{a(\pi)}{2},v})) \ge 0$. In this final case, by Lemma 3.7 and (3.1.1), the minimal conductor twist π_0 of $\pi \simeq \chi_0\pi_0$ satisfies $a(\pi_0) \le a(\pi) - 1$ and $a(\chi_0) = \frac{a(\pi)}{2}$. Moreover, we may assume that $a(\pi_0) = a(\pi) - 1$ because otherwise $W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{-a(\pi)+1,\,\frac{a(\pi)}{2},v}) = 0$ by Proposition 3.13. Then $E/\mathbb{Q}_2$ is ramified by [Tun78, 3.5] and, for any $\chi \in \mathfrak{X}_{\frac{a(\pi)}{2}}$, we have $a(\chi\chi_0) \le a(\chi_0) - 1 = \frac{a(\pi)}{2} - 1 < \frac{a(\pi_0)}{2}$, so also $a(\chi\pi) = a((\chi\chi_0)\pi_0) = a(\pi_0) = a(\pi) - 1$ (see (3.1.1)). Consequently, by (3.16.1) and (3.16.2),

$$W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{-a(\pi)+1,\,\frac{a(\pi)}{2},v}) = 2^{1-\frac{a(\pi)}{4}} \sum_{\chi \in \mathfrak{X}_{\mathbb{Q}_2,\,\frac{a(\pi)}{2}}} \varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2},\chi)\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2},\chi^{-1}\pi)\chi(v). \tag{3.16.5}$$

If $a(\pi) = 6$, then, as after (3.16.3), Lemma 2.9 gives the sufficient $W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{-5,3,v}) \in \{\pm\frac{1+i}{2^{1/2}}, \pm\frac{1-i}{2^{1/2}}\}$. If $a(\pi) = 8$, then, letting $\beta_4 \in \mathfrak{X}_{\mathbb{Q}_2,4}$ be nonquadratic with $\beta_4(-1) = -1$, we have

$$\mathfrak{X}_{\mathbb{Q}_2,4} = \{\beta_4, \beta_2\beta_4, \beta_4^{-1}, \beta_2\beta_4^{-1}\}, \quad \text{with} \quad \beta_2 \in \mathfrak{X}_{\mathbb{Q}_2,2}, \quad \beta_2(-1) = -1 \quad \text{as in §2.8.}$$

In this notation, (3.1.2) gives $\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2},\beta_4^{-1}\pi)\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2},\beta_4\pi) = 1$ and $\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2},\beta_2\beta_4^{-1}\pi)\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2},\beta_2\beta_4\pi) = 1$, so, with

$$x := \varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2},\beta_4)\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2},\beta_4^{-1}\pi)\beta_4(v) \quad \text{and} \quad x' := \varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2},\beta_2\beta_4)\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2},\beta_2\beta_4^{-1}\pi)(\beta_2\beta_4)(v),$$

by (2.1.4) and (3.16.5), we have

$$W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{-7,4,v}) = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(x - x^{-1} + x' + x'^{-1}\right). \tag{3.16.6}$$

The characters β_4^{-1} and $\beta_2\beta_4^{-1}$ agree on $1 + 4\mathbb{Z}_2$, so they satisfy Lemma 2.4 (i) with the *same* $u \in \mathbb{Z}_2^\times$. Thus, Lemma 2.5 (i) gives $\mathfrak{G}_\psi(\tfrac{1}{16},\beta_4^{-1}) = \pm\mathfrak{G}_\psi(\tfrac{1}{16},\beta_2\beta_4^{-1})$, so that, by (2.1.1), also

$$\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2},\beta_4) = \pm\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2},\beta_2\beta_4), \quad \text{where, by Corollary 2.7 (ii), both sides are roots of unity.} \tag{3.16.7}$$

By §3.6, the representations $\beta_4^{-1}\pi$ and $\beta_2\beta_4^{-1}\pi$ of conductor exponent 7 (see before (3.16.5)) are dihedral supercuspidal associated to $\xi(\beta_4^{-1} \circ \mathrm{Norm}_{E/\mathbb{Q}_2})$ and $\xi(\beta_2\beta_4^{-1} \circ \mathrm{Norm}_{E/\mathbb{Q}_2})$, respectively. Thus, since $E/\mathbb{Q}_2$ is ramified quadratic, and hence $d_{E/\mathbb{Q}_2} \in \{2, 3\}$, we obtain from (3.6.3) that

$$a(\xi(\beta_4^{-1} \circ \mathrm{Norm}_{E/\mathbb{Q}_2})) = a(\xi(\beta_2\beta_4^{-1} \circ \mathrm{Norm}_{E/\mathbb{Q}_2})) \in \{4, 5\}.$$

Since these two characters agree on $1 + \varpi_E^2\mathcal{O}_E = 1 + 2\mathcal{O}_E$, we conclude as in (3.16.7), but now also using (3.6.2) (with (2.1.2)) and the odd conductor exponent cases of Lemmas 2.4 and 2.5, that

$$\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \beta_4^{-1}\pi) = \pm\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \beta_2\beta_4^{-1}\pi), \quad \text{where both sides are roots of unity.}$$

Thus, x and x' are roots of unity, $x = \pm x'$, and (3.16.6) gives

$$W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{-7,4,v}) \in \{x, -x^{-1}\}, \quad \text{so also the sought} \quad \mathrm{val}_2(W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{-7,4,v})) \geq 0.$$

The case when π is of Type 3. Such a π is $\mu\mathrm{St}$ for a ramified character μ with $\mu^2 = 1$, and $a(\pi) = 2a(\mu)$. We twist by the unramified quadratic character if needed to assume that $\mu(\varpi_F) = 1$: by (3.1.1) and (3.2.1), this changes neither $a(\pi)$ nor $\mathrm{val}_p(W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,\ell,v}))$. By [Ass19, Lem. 2.1] and (1.4.1), for $1 \leq \ell \leq \frac{a(\pi)}{2}$ and $\chi \in \mathfrak{X}_{\leq \ell}$,

$$c_{t,\ell}(\chi) = \begin{cases} \varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi^{-1}\mu)^2\mathfrak{G}_\psi(\varpi_F^{-\ell}, \chi^{-1}) & \text{if } \chi \neq \mu, \ t = -2a(\mu\chi), \\ \frac{1}{q_F}\mathfrak{G}_\psi(\varpi_F^{-\ell}, \mu^{-1}) & \text{if } \chi = \mu, \ t = -2, \\ -\frac{q_F^2-1}{q_F^{3+t}}\mathfrak{G}_\psi(\varpi_F^{-\ell}, \mu^{-1}) & \text{if } \chi = \mu, \ t \geq -1, \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

By then using the formula (2.1.1) for $\mathfrak{G}_\psi(\varpi_F^{-\ell}, \chi^{-1})$ together with (2.1.4), we obtain

$$c_{t,\ell}(\chi) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{q_F-1}q_F^{1-\ell/2}\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi^{-1}\mu)^2\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \chi) & \text{if } \chi \notin \{\mathbf{1}, \mu\}, \ t = -2a(\chi\mu), \ \ell = a(\chi), \\ -\frac{1}{q_F-1}\mu(-1) & \text{if } \chi = \mathbf{1}, \ t = -2a(\mu), \ \ell = 1, \\ \frac{1}{q_F-1}q_F^{-\ell/2}\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \mu) & \text{if } \chi = \mu, \ t = -2, \ \ell = a(\mu), \\ -(q_F+1)q_F^{-(t+2+\ell/2)}\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \mu) & \text{if } \chi = \mu, \ t \geq -1, \ \ell = a(\mu), \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases} \tag{3.16.8}$$

We begin with the case of an odd p, when necessarily $a(\mu) = 1$, so that $a(\pi) = 2$, and $\ell = 1$. Since $\mu^2 = 1$, from (2.2.2) and (2.2.3) we obtain $\frac{p-1}{2} \mid s(\chi^{-1}\mu) + s(\chi)$, so, for $\chi \notin \{\mathbf{1}, \mu\}$, also $2s(\chi^{-1}\mu) + s(\chi) \geq \frac{p-1}{2} + 1$. Since $\mu^2 = 1$, Corollary 2.7 and (3.16.8) then give the sufficient

$$\mathrm{val}_p(c_{t,\ell}(\chi)) \geq \begin{cases} -[\mathbb{F}_F : \mathbb{F}_p] + \tfrac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{p-1} & \text{if } \chi \notin \{\mathbf{1}, \mu\}, \ t = -2, \\ 0 & \text{if } \chi = \mathbf{1}, \ t = -2, \\ -[\mathbb{F}_F : \mathbb{F}_p](t + \tfrac{5}{2}) & \text{if } \chi = \mu, \ t \geq -2, \\ \infty & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases} \tag{3.16.9}$$

For the remaining $F = \mathbb{Q}_2$, in the notation of §2.8, we have $\mu \in \{\beta_2, \beta_3, \beta_2\beta_3\}$, so $a(\pi) = 4$ if $\mu = \beta_2$, and $a(\pi) = 6$ if $\mu \in \{\beta_3, \beta_2\beta_3\}$. It then suffices to use (3.16.1), the values (3.16.8), and Lemma 2.9

24

to compute the only possible nonzero $W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,\ell,v})$ for $1 \le \ell \le a(\mu)$:

$$W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,1,v}) = -\mu(-1) \in \{\pm 1\} \quad \text{if } t = -a(\pi),$$

$$W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,2,v}) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}\varepsilon(\frac{1}{2},\beta_2)\beta_2(v) \in \{\pm\frac{i}{2}\} & \text{if } \mu = \beta_2, \ t = -2, \\ -\frac{3}{2^{t+3}}\varepsilon(\frac{1}{2},\beta_2)\beta_2(v) \in \{\pm\frac{3i}{2^{t+3}}\} & \text{if } \mu = \beta_2, \ t \ge -1, \\ \varepsilon(\frac{1}{2},\beta_2\mu)^2\varepsilon(\frac{1}{2},\beta_2)\beta_2(v) \in \{\pm i\} & \text{if } \mu \in \{\beta_3,\beta_2\beta_3\}, \ t = -6, \end{cases}$$

$$W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,3,v}) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2^{1/2}}\varepsilon(\frac{1}{2},\beta_2)^2\varepsilon(\frac{1}{2},\beta_2\mu)(\beta_2\mu)(v) \in \{\pm\frac{1}{2^{1/2}},\pm\frac{i}{2^{1/2}}\} & \text{if } \mu \in \{\beta_3,\beta_2\beta_3\}, \ t = -4, \\ \frac{1}{2^{3/2}}\varepsilon(\frac{1}{2},\mu)\mu(v) \in \{\pm\frac{1}{2^{3/2}},\pm\frac{i}{2^{3/2}}\} & \text{if } \mu \in \{\beta_3,\beta_2\beta_3\}, \ t = -2, \\ -\frac{3}{2^{t+7/2}}\varepsilon(\frac{1}{2},\mu)\mu(v) \in \{\pm\frac{3}{2^{t+7/2}},\pm\frac{3i}{2^{t+7/2}}\} & \text{if } \mu \in \{\beta_3,\beta_2\beta_3\}, \ t \ge -1. \end{cases}$$

The case when π is of Type 4. Such a π is $\mu\cdot|\cdot|_F^\sigma \boxplus \mu\cdot|\cdot|_F^{-\sigma}$ for $\sigma \ne \pm\frac{1}{2}$ and a ramified $\mu \in \mathfrak{X}$ with $\mu^2 = \mathbf{1}$, and $a(\pi) = 2a(\mu)$. By [Ass19, Lem. 2.2] and (1.4.1), for $1 \le \ell \le \frac{a(\pi)}{2}$ and $\chi \in \mathfrak{X}_{\le\ell}$,

$$c_{t,\ell}(\chi) = \begin{cases} \varepsilon(\frac{1}{2},\chi^{-1}\mu\cdot|\cdot|_F^{-\sigma})\varepsilon(\frac{1}{2},\chi^{-1}\mu\cdot|\cdot|_F^\sigma)\mathfrak{G}_\psi(\varpi_F^{-\ell},\chi^{-1}) & \text{if } \chi \ne \mu, \ t = -2a(\chi\mu), \\ \frac{1}{q_F}\mathfrak{G}_\psi(\varpi_F^{-\ell},\mu) & \text{if } \chi = \mu, \ t = -2, \\ -\frac{q_F-1}{q_F^{3/2}}\mathfrak{G}_\psi(\varpi_F^{-\ell},\mu)(q_F^{-\sigma}+q_F^\sigma) & \text{if } \chi = \mu, \ t = -1, \\ -\frac{q_F-1}{q_F^{2+t/2}}\mathfrak{G}_\psi(\varpi_F^{-\ell},\mu)\left(\frac{1}{q_F^{\sigma(t+2)}}+q_F^{\sigma(t+2)}-\sum_{m=0}^t\frac{q_F-1}{q_F^{\sigma(2m-t)}}\right) & \text{if } \chi = \mu, \ t \ge 0, \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

By then using the formula (2.1.1) for $\mathfrak{G}_\psi(\varpi_F^{-\ell},\chi^{-1})$ and the formulas (2.1.3)–(2.1.4), we obtain

$$c_{t,\ell}(\chi) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{q_F-1}q_F^{1-\ell/2}\varepsilon(\frac{1}{2},\chi^{-1}\mu)^2\varepsilon(\frac{1}{2},\chi) & \text{if } \chi \notin \{\mathbf{1},\mu\}, \ t = -2a(\chi\mu), \ \ell = a(\chi), \\ -\frac{1}{q_F-1}\mu(-1) & \text{if } \chi = \mathbf{1}, \ t = -2a(\mu), \ \ell = 1, \\ \frac{1}{q_F-1}q_F^{-\ell/2}\varepsilon(\frac{1}{2},\mu) & \text{if } \chi = \mu, \ t = -2, \ \ell = a(\mu), \\ -q_F^{-(\ell+1)/2}\varepsilon(\frac{1}{2},\mu)(q_F^{-\sigma}+q_F^\sigma) & \text{if } \chi = \mu, \ t = -1, \ \ell = a(\mu), \\ \frac{-\varepsilon(\frac{1}{2},\mu)}{q_F^{(t+\ell+2)/2}}\left(\frac{1}{q_F^{\sigma(t+2)}}+q_F^{\sigma(t+2)}-\sum_{m=0}^t\frac{q_F-1}{q_F^{\sigma(2m-t)}}\right) & \text{if } \chi = \mu, \ t \ge 0, \ \ell = a(\mu), \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

If $p \ne 2$, then $a(\mu) = 1$, so $a(\pi) = 2$ and $\ell = 1$, and, similarly to (3.16.9), we get the sufficient

$$\text{val}_p(c_{t,\ell}(\chi)) \ge \begin{cases} -[\mathbb{F}_F:\mathbb{F}_p]+\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{p-1} & \text{if } \chi \notin \{\mathbf{1},\mu\}, \ t = -2, \\ 0 & \text{if } \chi = \mathbf{1}, \ t = -2, \\ -\frac{t+3}{2}[\mathbb{F}_F:\mathbb{F}_p]-(t+2)|\text{val}_p(q_F^\sigma)| & \text{if } \chi = \mu, \ t \ge -2, \\ \infty & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

In the remaining case $F = \mathbb{Q}_2$, similarly to Type 3, in the notation of §2.8, we have $\mu \in \{\beta_2,\beta_3,\beta_2\beta_3\}$, and we combine the above formulas for the $c_{t,\ell}(\chi)$ with (3.16.1) and Lemma 2.9 to find the following

25

sufficient formulas for the only possible nonzero $W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,\ell,v})$ in the range in question:

$$W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,1,v}) \in \{\pm 1\} \quad \text{if} \quad t = -a(\pi),$$

$$W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,2,v}) \in \begin{cases} \{\pm\frac{i}{2}\} & \text{if} \quad \mu = \beta_2, \ t = -2, \\ \{\pm\frac{i}{2^{3/2}}(2^{-\sigma} + 2^\sigma)\} & \text{if} \quad \mu = \beta_2, \ t = -1, \\ \{\pm\frac{i}{2^{2+t/2}}\left(\frac{1}{2^{\sigma(t+2)}} + 2^{\sigma(t+2)} - \sum_{m=0}^{t}\frac{1}{2^{\sigma(2m-t)}}\right)\} & \text{if} \quad \mu = \beta_2, \ t \geq 0, \\ \{\pm i\} & \text{if} \quad \mu \in \{\beta_3, \beta_2\beta_3\}, \ t = -6, \end{cases}$$

$$W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{t,3,v}) \in \begin{cases} \{\pm\frac{1}{2^{1/2}}, \pm\frac{i}{2^{1/2}}\} & \text{if} \quad \mu \in \{\beta_3, \beta_2\beta_3\}, \ t = -4, \\ \{\pm\frac{1}{2^{3/2}}, \pm\frac{i}{2^{3/2}}\} & \text{if} \quad \mu \in \{\beta_3, \beta_2\beta_3\}, \ t = -2, \\ \{\pm\frac{1}{4}(\frac{1}{2^\sigma} + 2^\sigma), \pm\frac{i}{4}(\frac{1}{2^\sigma} + 2^\sigma)\} & \text{if} \quad \mu \in \{\beta_3, \beta_2\beta_3\}, \ t = -1, \\ \frac{1}{2^{(t+5)/2}}\left(\frac{1}{2^{\sigma(t+2)}} + 2^{\sigma(t+2)} - \sum_{m=0}^{t}\frac{1}{2^{\sigma(2m-t)}}\right) \cdot \{\pm 1, \pm i\} & \text{if} \quad \mu \in \{\beta_3, \beta_2\beta_3\}, \ t \geq 0. \end{cases}$$

The case when π is of Type 5. Such a π is $\mu \cdot |\cdot|_F^\sigma \boxplus \mu^{-1} \cdot |\cdot|_F^{-\sigma}$ for a ramified $\mu \in \mathfrak{X}$ with $\mu^2 \neq \mathbf{1}$, and $a(\pi) = 2a(\mu)$. By [Ass19, Lem. 2.2],[14] (1.4.1), and (2.1.3), for $1 \leq \ell \leq \frac{a(\pi)}{2}$ and $\chi \in \mathfrak{X}_{\leq \ell}$,

$$c_{t,\ell}(\chi) = \begin{cases} \frac{\varepsilon(\frac{1}{2}, \chi^{-1}\mu^{-1})\epsilon(\frac{1}{2}, \chi^{-1}\mu)}{q_F^{\sigma(a(\chi\mu^{-1}) - a(\chi\mu))}}\mathfrak{G}_\psi(\varpi^{-\ell}, \chi^{-1}) & \text{if} \quad \chi \neq \{\mu^{\pm 1}\}, \ t = -a(\chi\mu) - a(\chi\mu^{-1}), \\ -q_F^{-\frac{1}{2} \pm \sigma(a(\mu^2)-1)}\varepsilon(\frac{1}{2}, \mu^{\mp 2})\mathfrak{G}_\psi(\varpi^{-\ell}, \mu^{\mp 1}) & \text{if} \quad \chi = \mu^{\pm 1}, \ t = -a(\mu^2) - 1, \\ \frac{(q_F - 1)^2}{q_F^{2 + \frac{t}{2} \mp \sigma(t+2a(\mu^2))}}\mathfrak{G}_\psi(\varpi^{-a(\mu^2)}, \mu^{\pm 2})\mathfrak{G}_\psi(\varpi^{-\ell}, \mu^{\mp 1}) & \text{if} \quad \chi = \mu^{\pm 1}, \ t \geq -a(\mu^2), \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

By then using the formula (2.1.1) for the appearing Gauss sums as well as (2.1.4), we obtain

$$c_{t,\ell}(\chi) = \begin{cases} -\frac{\mu(-1)}{q_F - 1} & \text{if} \quad \chi = \mathbf{1}, \ t = -2a(\mu), \ \ell = 1, \\ \frac{\varepsilon(\frac{1}{2}, \chi^{-1}\mu^{-1})\varepsilon(\frac{1}{2}, \chi^{-1}\mu)\varepsilon(\frac{1}{2}, \chi)}{(q_F - 1)q_F^{\ell/2 - 1 + \sigma(a(\chi\mu^{-1}) - a(\chi\mu))}} & \text{if} \quad \chi \notin \{\mathbf{1}, \mu^{\pm 1}\}, \ t = -a(\chi\mu) - a(\chi\mu^{-1}), \ \ell = a(\chi), \\ -\frac{\varepsilon(\frac{1}{2}, \mu^{\mp 2})\varepsilon(\frac{1}{2}, \mu^{\pm 1})}{(q_F - 1)q_F^{(\ell-1)/2 \pm \sigma(1 - a(\mu^2))}} & \text{if} \quad \chi = \mu^{\pm 1}, \ t = -a(\mu^2) - 1, \ \ell = a(\mu), \\ \frac{\varepsilon(\frac{1}{2}, \mu^{\mp 2})\varepsilon(\frac{1}{2}, \mu^{\pm 1})}{q_F^{(t+\ell+a(\mu^2))/2 \mp \sigma(t+2a(\mu^2))}} & \text{if} \quad \chi = \mu^{\pm 1}, \ t \geq -a(\mu^2), \ \ell = a(\mu), \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

We begin with $a(\pi) = 2$, when $\ell = 1$ and $a(\mu) = 1$, so p is odd and, since $\mu^2 \neq \mathbf{1}$, also $a(\mu^2) = 1$. By (2.2.3), both $s(\chi^{-1}\mu^{-1}) + s(\chi^{-1}\mu) + 2s(\chi)$ and $s(\mu^{\mp 2}) + 2s(\mu^{\pm 1})$ are divisible by $p - 1$, so

$$s(\chi^{-1}\mu^{-1}) + s(\chi^{-1}\mu) + s(\chi) \geq \frac{p-1}{2} + 1 \quad \text{and} \quad s(\mu^{\mp 2}) + s(\mu^{\pm 1}) \geq \frac{p-1}{2} + 1.$$

These inequalities, the formulas for the $c_{t,\ell}(\chi)$, and Corollary 2.7 (i) imply the sufficient bound

$$\mathrm{val}_p(c_{t,1}(\chi)) \geq -\frac{4+t}{2}[\mathbb{F}_F : \mathbb{F}_p] + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{p-1} - (t+2)|\mathrm{val}_p(q_F^\sigma)| \quad \text{for} \quad \chi \in \mathfrak{X}_{\leq 1}.$$

---

[14]We corrected a slight mistake in [Ass19, Lem. 2.2] (see also [Ass19e]): when $\chi_1|_{\mathcal{O}^\times} \neq \chi_2|_{\mathcal{O}^\times}$, in the case "if $a(\mu\chi_j) \neq a(\mu\chi_i) = 0$ for $\{j, i\} = \{1, 2\}$ and $t \geq -a(\mu\chi_j)$" of the formula for $c_{t,l}(\mu)$ one should instead have "$\zeta_F(1)^{-2}q^{-\frac{t}{2}}\chi_i(\varpi^{t+a(\mu\chi_j)})\chi_j(\varpi^{-a(\mu\chi_j)})G(\varpi^{-a(\mu\chi_j)}, \mu\chi_j)G(\varpi^{-l}, \mu^{-1})$."

In the case $a(\pi) > 2$, that is, $a(\mu) > 1$, we begin with $1 \le \ell < a(\mu) = \frac{a(\pi)}{2}$, so that $t = -a(\pi)$ by (1). In this case, the formulas above for the $c_{t,\ell}(\chi)$ and Corollary 2.7 give

$$
\mathrm{val}_p(c_{-a(\pi),\ell}(\chi)) =
\begin{cases}
\frac{s(\chi^{-1})}{p-1} & \text{if } \ell = 1, \\
[\mathbb{F}_F : \mathbb{F}_p](1 - \frac{\ell}{2}) & \text{if } 1 < \ell < \frac{a(\pi)}{2},
\end{cases}
$$

which reduces us further to the last setting of (3.15.1), in which, in addition, $F = \mathbb{Q}_2$ and $\ell = 3$. In the notation of §2.8, the formulas above for the $c_{t,\ell}(\chi)$ and (3.16.1) then give

$$
W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{-a(\pi),3,v}) = \tfrac{1}{2^{1/2}} \sum_{\beta \in \{\beta_3, \beta_2 \beta_3\}} \left(\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \beta)\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \beta\mu)\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \beta\mu^{-1})\beta(v) \right).
$$

Since $\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \beta\mu)\varepsilon(\tfrac{1}{2}, \beta\mu^{-1}) = (\beta\mu)(-1) \in \{\pm 1\}$ by (2.1.4), Lemma 2.9 gives the sufficient

$$
W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{-a(\pi),3,v}) \in \{\pm\tfrac{1+i}{2^{1/2}}, \pm\tfrac{1-i}{2^{1/2}}\}.
$$

The remaining case is $a(\pi) > 2$, that is, $a(\mu) > 1$, with $\ell = \frac{a(\pi)}{2} = a(\mu)$, in which the above formulas for the $c_{t,\ell}(\chi)$ allow us to restrict to χ with $a(\chi) = a(\mu)$. For odd p, since $a(\mu) > 1$, we have $a(\mu^2) = a(\mu)$, so if also $a(\chi\mu^{\pm 1}) < a(\mu)$, then $a(\chi\mu^{\mp 1}) = a(\chi\mu^{\pm 1} \cdot \mu^{\mp 2}) = a(\mu)$. Thus, for odd p, the above formulas for the $c_{t,\ell}(\chi)$ combine with Corollary 2.7 to give the sufficient bounds

$$
\mathrm{val}_p(c_{t,a(\mu)}(\chi)) \ge
\begin{cases}
-[\mathbb{F}_F : \mathbb{F}_p](\frac{a(\mu)}{2} - 1) - \left| (a(\chi\mu^{-1}) - a(\chi\mu))\mathrm{val}_p(q_F^\sigma) \right| \\
\qquad\qquad \text{if } a(\chi\mu), a(\chi\mu^{-1}) > 1, \ t = -a(\chi\mu) - a(\chi\mu^{-1}), \\
\frac{[\mathbb{F}_F:\mathbb{F}_p](1-a(\mu))}{2} + \frac{s(\chi\mu^{\pm 1})}{p-1} - \left| (a(\mu)-1)\mathrm{val}_p(q_F^\sigma) \right| \text{ if } a(\chi\mu^{\pm 1}) = 1, \ t = -a(\mu) - 1, \\
-[\mathbb{F}_F : \mathbb{F}_p](\frac{t}{2} + a(\mu)) - \left| (t + 2a(\mu))\mathrm{val}_p(q_F^\sigma) \right| \qquad \text{if } \chi = \mu^{\pm 1}, \ t \ge -a(\mu) - 1.
\end{cases}
$$

We are left with $F = \mathbb{Q}_2$, when $\mu^2 \ne \mathbf{1}$ gives $a(\mu) \ge 4$ (see §2.8), so $a(\pi) \ge 8$ and $a(\mu^2) = a(\mu) - 1$. If $\chi \notin \{\mu^{\pm 1}\}$, then, since $a(\chi) = a(\mu)$, exactly one of $a(\chi\mu)$ and $a(\chi\mu^{-1})$ equals $a(\mu) - 1$, and the other one lies in $[2, a(\mu) - 2]$ (compare with [CS18, Lem. 2.2]). Thus, for such χ we have $-a(\chi\mu) - a(\chi\mu^{-1}) \le -a(\mu) - 1$ and, furthermore, $\left| a(\chi\mu^{-1}) - a(\chi\mu) \right| = 2a(\mu) - 2 - a(\chi\mu) - a(\chi\mu^{-1})$. Thus, the formulas above for the $c_{t,\ell}(\chi)$ and Corollary 2.7 give the sufficient final bounds

$$
\mathrm{val}_2(c_{t,a(\mu)}(\chi)) \ge
\begin{cases}
1 - \frac{a(\mu)}{2} - (t + 2a(\mu) - 2)|\mathrm{val}_2(2^\sigma)| & \text{if } \chi \ne \mu^{\pm 1}, \ t = -a(\chi\mu) - a(\chi\mu^{-1}), \\
\frac{1 - a(\mu)}{2} - (a(\mu) - 2)|\mathrm{val}_2(2^\sigma)| & \text{if } \chi = \mu^{\pm 1}, \ t = -a(\mu), \\
\frac{1-t}{2} - a(\mu) - (t + 2a(\mu) - 2)|\mathrm{val}_2(2^\sigma)| & \text{if } \chi = \mu^{\pm 1}, \ t \ge -a(\mu) + 1.
\end{cases}
\qquad\square
$$

4. p-ADIC VALUATIONS OF FOURIER COEFFICIENTS AT CUSPS

We turn to global consequences of the local analysis of the preceding section, more precisely, to Theorem 4.6 that p-adically bounds the Fourier expansions at cusps of holomorphic newforms on $\Gamma_0(N)$. For this, we begin by reviewing notions that concern cusps and Fourier expansions.

4.1. Cusps. The group $\mathrm{SL}_2(\mathbb{R})$ acts by Möbius transformations on the extended upper half-plane

$$
\mathfrak{H}^* := \mathfrak{H} \cup \mathbb{P}^1(\mathbb{Q}) \quad \text{with} \quad \mathfrak{H} := \{z \in \mathbb{C} \colon \mathrm{Im}(z) > 0\}
$$

and, for an $N \ge 1$, the set of *cusps* of $\Gamma_0(N)$ is the orbit space

$$
\mathrm{cusps}(\Gamma_0(N)) := (\Gamma_0(N) \cap \mathrm{SL}_2(\mathbb{Z})) \backslash \mathbb{P}^1(\mathbb{Q}).
$$

Since $\mathrm{SL}_2(\mathbb{Z})$ acts transitively on $\mathbb{P}^1(\mathbb{Q})$ and the stabilizer of $\infty \in \mathbb{P}^1(\mathbb{Q})$ is $\{\pm \left(\begin{smallmatrix} 1 & * \\ & 1 \end{smallmatrix} \right)\}$, we have

$$
\mathrm{cusps}(\Gamma_0(N)) \cong (\Gamma_0(N) \cap \mathrm{SL}_2(\mathbb{Z})) \backslash \mathrm{SL}_2(\mathbb{Z}) / \{\pm \left(\begin{smallmatrix} 1 & * \\ & 1 \end{smallmatrix} \right)\},
$$

and the latter is the global analogue of the local double coset set $ZU\backslash\mathrm{GL}_2(F)/K_1(n)$ of §3.3. Via the complex uniformization of $X_0(N)$, that is, via the identification of Riemann surfaces

$$X_0(N)(\mathbb{C}) \cong (\Gamma_0(N) \cap \mathrm{SL}_2(\mathbb{Z}))\backslash \mathfrak{H}^* \tag{4.1.1}$$

(see [Roh97, §1.10, Prop. 7]), the cusps are the complement of the elliptic curve locus of $X_0(N)_\mathbb{C}$.

Concretely, each cusp $\mathfrak{c}$ of $\Gamma_0(N)$ is represented by an $\frac{m}{L} \in \mathbb{Q} \subset \mathbb{P}^1(\mathbb{Q})$ with $\gcd(m, N) = 1$ and a uniquely determined *denominator* $L \mid N$ of $\mathfrak{c}$ (compare with [DS05, 3.8.3]). For $\mathfrak{c} = \left(\begin{smallmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{smallmatrix}\right)\infty$, we have $L = \gcd(c, N)$. The cusp ∞ is the unique one of denominator N and there are $\phi(\gcd(L, \frac{N}{L}))$ cusps of denominator L (see *loc. cit.*). The *width* of a cusp $\mathfrak{c}$ is the smallest $w(\mathfrak{c}) \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$ such that $\gamma \left(\begin{smallmatrix} 1 & w(\mathfrak{c}) \\ 0 & 1 \end{smallmatrix}\right)\gamma^{-1} \in \Gamma_0(N)$ for any fixed $\gamma \in \mathrm{SL}_2(\mathbb{Z})$ with $\mathfrak{c} = \gamma\infty$, explicitly, $w(\mathfrak{c}) = \frac{N}{\gcd(L^2, N)}$.

4.2. Fourier expansions. For a function $f \colon \mathfrak{H} \to \mathbb{C}$, a $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$, and a $\gamma = \left(\begin{smallmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{smallmatrix}\right) \in \mathrm{GL}_2^+(\mathbb{R})$,

the function $\quad f|_k\gamma \colon \mathfrak{H} \to \mathbb{C} \quad$ is defined by $\quad (f|_k\gamma)(z) := \det(\gamma)^{\frac{k}{2}}\frac{1}{(cz+d)^k}f\left(\frac{az+b}{cz+d}\right)$.

If the ideal $\{h \in \mathbb{Z} : f = f|_k\left(\begin{smallmatrix} 1 & h \\ & 1 \end{smallmatrix}\right)\} \subset \mathbb{Z}$ is nonzero, generated by a unique $w \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$, then f descends along the map $\mathfrak{H} \twoheadrightarrow \mathbb{C}^\times$ given by $z \mapsto e^{2\pi i z/w}$ to a function $f_0 \colon \mathbb{C}^\times \to \mathbb{C}$. If then f_0 extends to a holomorphic function at 0, then f is *holomorphic at* ∞ and we obtain its *Fourier expansion at* ∞:

$$f(z) = \sum_{n \geq 0} a_f(n)e^{\frac{2\pi i n z}{w}}. \tag{4.2.1}$$

We say that such an f is *cuspidal at* ∞ if $a_f(0) = 0$.

For a subgroup $\Gamma_1(N) \subset \Gamma \subset \mathrm{GL}_2(\widehat{\mathbb{Z}})$ and a $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$, a *modular form* (resp., a *cuspform*) of weight k on Γ is a holomorphic function $f \colon \mathfrak{H} \to \mathbb{C}$ such that both $f|_k\gamma = f$ for $\gamma \in \Gamma \cap \mathrm{SL}_2(\mathbb{Z})$ and $f|_k\gamma'$ is holomorphic (resp., cuspidal) at ∞ for $\gamma' \in \mathrm{SL}_2(\mathbb{Z})$. A cuspform f on Γ is *normalized* if $a_f(1) = 1$. For instance, for $\Gamma = \Gamma_0(N)$, choosing $\gamma = \left(\begin{smallmatrix} -1 & \\ & -1 \end{smallmatrix}\right)$ gives $f(z) = (-1)^k f(z)$, so k is even or $f = 0$.

For every modular form f of weight k on $\Gamma_0(N)$ and every cusp $\mathfrak{c} = \gamma\infty$ with $\gamma \in \mathrm{SL}_2(\mathbb{Z})$, we have $(f|_k\gamma)|_k\left(\begin{smallmatrix} 1 & w(\mathfrak{c}) \\ & 1 \end{smallmatrix}\right) = f|_k\gamma$, so (4.2.1) gives the *Fourier expansion of* f *at* $\mathfrak{c}$:

$$(f|_k\gamma)(z) = \sum_{n \geq 0} a_f(n; \gamma)e^{\frac{2\pi i n z}{w(\mathfrak{c})}},$$

which depends not only on $\mathfrak{c}$ but also on γ—explicitly, for any $\gamma' \in \mathrm{SL}_2(\mathbb{Z})$ with $\mathfrak{c} = \gamma'\infty$,

$$a_f(n; \gamma) = e^{\frac{2\pi i n t}{w(\mathfrak{c})}}a_f(n; \gamma') \quad \text{for some} \quad t \in \mathbb{Z} \quad \text{that depends on} \quad \gamma'^{-1}\gamma.$$

In particular, for any isomorphism $\overline{\mathbb{Q}}_p \simeq \mathbb{C}$ and the resulting p-adic valuation $\mathrm{val}_p \colon \mathbb{C} \to \mathbb{Q} \cup \{\infty\}$,

$$\mathrm{val}_p(f|_{\mathfrak{c}}) := \inf_{n \geq 0}(\mathrm{val}_p(a_f(n; \gamma))) \quad \text{depends only on } f \text{ and } \mathfrak{c}, \text{ and not on } \gamma. \tag{4.2.2}$$

4.3. The representation π_f. For a normalized newform f on $\Gamma_1(N)$ (see [Li75, p. 294]),[15] the Fourier coefficients $a_f(n)$ are algebraic integers that generate a number field K_f (see, for instance, [DI95, Cor. 12.4.5]). In particular, for a normalized newform f on $\Gamma_0(N)$ and every prime p, we have $\mathrm{val}_p(f|_\infty) = 0$. For such an f, the Fourier coefficients $a_f(n; \gamma)$ at any cusp $\mathfrak{c} = \gamma\infty$ of denominator L lie in $K_f(\zeta_{N/L})$ (see [BN19, Thm 7.6], which even exhibits the possibly smaller number field generated by the $a_f(n; \gamma)$), and to study them p-adically we will use the adelic viewpoint.

---

[15]Here and throughout the paper, a 'newform' is implicitly assumed to be a (holomorphic) cuspform.

Namely, for a newform f on $\Gamma_1(N)$, we let π_f be the cuspidal, irreducible, admissible, automorphic $\mathrm{GL}_2(\mathbb{A}_\mathbb{Q})$-representation spanned by the $\mathrm{GL}_2(\mathbb{A}_\mathbb{Q})$-translates of the adelic newform associated to f (see [Gel75, 5.19]). In the resulting factorization (compare with [Fla79, Thm. 3])

$$\pi_f \cong \pi_{f,\infty} \otimes \bigotimes\nolimits'_{p<\infty} \pi_{f,p}$$

each $\pi_{f,p}$ is an irreducible, admissible, infinite-dimensional representation of $\mathrm{GL}_2(\mathbb{Q}_p)$ of conductor exponent $\mathrm{val}_p(N)$. If f is on $\Gamma_0(N)$, then $\omega_{\pi_{f,p}} = \mathbf{1}$, and if also $\mathrm{val}_p(N) \geq 2$, then $\pi_{f,p}$ is of Type 1, 3, 4, or 5 in the classification of §3.6. In the last two cases, we have the following refinement.

Lemma 4.4. *For a prime p and a newform f of weight k on $\Gamma_0(N)$ with $\mathrm{val}_p(N) \geq 2$, if the $\mathrm{GL}_2(\mathbb{Q}_p)$-representation $\pi_{f,p}$ is of Type 4 or 5, that is, if*

$$\pi_{f,p} \simeq \mu | \cdot |^\sigma_{\mathbb{Q}_p} \boxplus \mu^{-1} | \cdot |^{-\sigma}_{\mathbb{Q}_p} \quad \text{for a ramified} \quad \mu \in \mathfrak{X}_{\mathbb{Q}_p} \quad \text{such that} \quad \sigma \neq \pm\tfrac{1}{2} \quad \text{when} \quad \mu^2 = \mathbf{1},$$

then $\sigma \in i\mathbb{R}$ and $p^{\pm\sigma+\frac{k-1}{2}} \in \overline{\mathbb{Z}}$, so that $|\mathrm{val}_p(p^\sigma)| \leq \frac{k-1}{2}$.

Proof. By the Ramanujan–Petersson conjecture at all finite places (see, e.g., [Bla06, Thm. 1 and Rem. on p. 46]), the characters $\mu | \cdot |^\sigma_{\mathbb{Q}_p}$ and $\mu^{-1} | \cdot |^{-\sigma}_{\mathbb{Q}_p}$ are unitary, so $\sigma \in i\mathbb{R}$. By complex conjugation, it then remains to show that $p^{-\sigma+\frac{k-1}{2}} \in \overline{\mathbb{Z}}$. For this, we first globalize μ to a finite order character $\widetilde{\mu} \colon \mathbb{A}_\mathbb{Q}^\times/\mathbb{Q}^\times \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ (compare with [AT09, X, §2, Thm. 5]), set $\widetilde{\pi} := \widetilde{\mu}\pi_f$, and let $\widetilde{f}$ be the normalized newform of weight k on $\Gamma_1(\widetilde{N})$ for which $\pi_{\widetilde{f}} \simeq \widetilde{\pi}$ (see [Gel75, 5.19]), so that $a_{\widetilde{f}}(p) \in \overline{\mathbb{Z}}$ (see §4.3).

If $\pi_{f,p}$ is of Type 4, then $\pi_{\widetilde{f},p} \simeq | \cdot |^\sigma_{\mathbb{Q}_p} \boxplus | \cdot |^{-\sigma}_{\mathbb{Q}_p}$ with $\sigma \neq \pm\tfrac{1}{2}$, so [CS18, equation before (30)] gives

$$a_{\widetilde{f}}(p) = p^{\frac{k}{2}} W_{\pi_{\widetilde{f},p},\psi_p}(\begin{pmatrix} p \\ & 1 \end{pmatrix}) \stackrel{[\text{PSS14, (121)}]}{=} p^{\frac{k-1}{2}}(p^\sigma + p^{-\sigma}),$$

where $\psi_p \colon \mathbb{Q}_p \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ is an additive character with $c(\psi_p) = 0$ and $W_{\pi_{\widetilde{f},p},\psi_p}$ is the normalized Whittaker newform of $\pi_{\widetilde{f},p}$ (see §3.2). Checking prime by prime, we obtain the sought $p^{-\sigma+\frac{k-1}{2}} \in \overline{\mathbb{Z}}$.

If $\pi_{f,p}$ is of Type 5, then $\pi_{\widetilde{f},p} \simeq \mu^2 | \cdot |^\sigma_{\mathbb{Q}_p} \boxplus | \cdot |^{-\sigma}_{\mathbb{Q}_p}$ with $\mu^2 \neq \mathbf{1}$, so [CS18, (30)] gives

$$a_{\widetilde{f}}(p) = p^{\frac{k}{2}} W_{\pi_{\widetilde{f},p},\psi_p}(\begin{pmatrix} p \\ & 1 \end{pmatrix}) \prod\nolimits_{q|\widetilde{N},\, q\neq p} W_{\pi_{\widetilde{f},q},\psi_q}(\begin{pmatrix} p \\ & 1 \end{pmatrix})$$

with ψ_q and $W_{\pi_{\widetilde{f},q},\psi_q}$ as before. Since $\begin{pmatrix} p \\ & 1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} p & 0 \\ 0 & p \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ & p^{-1} \end{pmatrix}$, the factors for $q \neq p$ are all roots of unity (see §3.2), so [PSS14, (121)] now directly implies the sought $p^{-\sigma+\frac{k-1}{2}} \in \overline{\mathbb{Z}}$. $\square$

The following key lemma uses the adelic point of view to link the global p-adic valuation $\mathrm{val}_p(f|_\mathfrak{c})$ to the local p-adic valuations $\mathrm{val}_p(W_{\pi_{f,p},\psi_p}(g_{t,\ell,v}))$ that were bounded in Theorems 3.14 and 3.15.

Lemma 4.5. *For a prime p, a normalized newform f of weight k on $\Gamma_0(N)$, and a cusp $\mathfrak{c}$ in $X_0(N)(\mathbb{C})$ of denominator L,*

$$\text{if} \quad p \nmid N, \quad \text{then} \quad \mathrm{val}_p(f|_\mathfrak{c}) \geq 0. \tag{4.5.1}$$

If, in contrast, $p \mid N$, then, setting $\pi := \pi_{f,p}$ for brevity (see §4.3), for any additive character $\psi \colon \mathbb{Q}_p \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ with $c(\psi) = 0$, with the notation of §§3.2–3.3, we have

$$\mathrm{val}_p(f|_\mathfrak{c}) \geq -\tfrac{k}{2}\mathrm{val}_p\left(\tfrac{N}{\gcd(L^2,N)}\right) + \min_{\tau \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0},\, v \in \mathbb{Z}_p^\times}\left(\tfrac{k\tau}{2} + \mathrm{val}_p(W_{\pi,\psi}(g_{\tau-\max(\mathrm{val}_p(N),\,2\mathrm{val}_p(L)),\,\mathrm{val}_p(L),\,v}))\right).$$

29

Proof. We included (4.5.1) because it follows from the argument below, although [DI95, 12.3.5] gives it, too. We fix additive characters $\psi_q\colon \mathbb{Q}_q \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ with $c(\psi_q) = 0$ for each prime $q \mid N$ such that $\psi_p = \psi$ in the case $p \mid N$, we fix a $\gamma = \left(\begin{smallmatrix} m & b \\ L & d \end{smallmatrix}\right) \in \mathrm{SL}_2(\mathbb{Z})$ with $\mathfrak{c} = \gamma\infty$, and we consider a variable Fourier coefficient $a_f(r; \gamma)$. By [CS18, Prop. 3.3], there are $v_q \in \mathbb{Z}_q^\times$ (that depend on r) such that

$$a_f(r; \gamma) = a_f(r_0) e^{\frac{2\pi i r d}{w(\mathfrak{c})L}} \prod_{q \mid N} q^{\frac{k}{2}\left(\mathrm{val}_q(r) - \mathrm{val}_q\left(\frac{N}{\gcd(L^2, N)}\right)\right)} W_{\pi_{f,q}, \psi_q}(g_{\mathrm{val}_q(r) - \max(\mathrm{val}_q(N), 2\mathrm{val}_q(L)), \mathrm{val}_q(L), v_q}),$$

where $r_0 := \prod_{q \nmid N} q^{\mathrm{val}_q(r)}$. Since $a_f(r_0) \in \overline{\mathbb{Z}}$ (see §4.3) and $W_{\pi_{f,q}, \psi_q}$ takes values in $\overline{\mathbb{Z}}[\frac{1}{q}]$ (see Proposition 3.12 with Lemma 4.4), it remains to take p-adic valuations and let r vary. $\qquad\square$

We are ready to bound the p-adic valuations of Fourier expansions of newforms at cusps.

Theorem 4.6. *For a prime p, a cuspform f that is a $\overline{\mathbb{Z}}$-linear combination of normalized newforms of weight k on $\Gamma_0(N)$, a cusp $\mathfrak{c} \in X_0(N)(\mathbb{C})$ of denominator L, and an isomorphism $\mathbb{C} \simeq \overline{\mathbb{Q}}_p$,*

$$\mathrm{val}_p(f|_{\mathfrak{c}}) \geq -\tfrac{k}{2}\mathrm{val}_p\left(\tfrac{N}{\gcd(L^2, N)}\right) + \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } \mathrm{val}_p(\gcd(L, \tfrac{N}{L})) = 0, \\ 0 & \text{if } \mathrm{val}_p(\gcd(L, \tfrac{N}{L})) = 1, \ \mathrm{val}_p(N) > 2, \\ -\tfrac{1}{2} & \text{if } \mathrm{val}_p(L) = \tfrac{1}{2}\mathrm{val}_p(N) = 1, \\ 1 - \tfrac{1}{2}\mathrm{val}_p(\gcd(L, \tfrac{N}{L})) & \text{otherwise,} \end{cases}$$

as well as the following stronger bounds in the case $p = 2$:

$$\mathrm{val}_2(f|_{\mathfrak{c}}) \geq -\tfrac{k}{2}\mathrm{val}_2\left(\tfrac{N}{\gcd(L^2, N)}\right) + \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } \mathrm{val}_2(L) = \tfrac{1}{2}\mathrm{val}_2(N) = 1, \\ \tfrac{k}{2} & \text{if } \mathrm{val}_2(L) = \tfrac{1}{2}\mathrm{val}_2(N) \in \{2, 3, 4\}, \\ \tfrac{k}{2} + 1 - \tfrac{1}{4}\mathrm{val}_2(N) & \text{if } \mathrm{val}_2(L) = \tfrac{1}{2}\mathrm{val}_2(N) > 4, \\ 0 & \text{if } \mathrm{val}_2(\gcd(L, \tfrac{N}{L})) = 3, \ \mathrm{val}_2(N) > 6. \end{cases}$$

Proof. We lose no generality by assuming that f is a normalized newform of weight k on $\Gamma_0(N)$, so we set $\pi := \pi_{f,p}$ (see §4.3) and fix an additive character $\psi\colon \mathbb{Q}_p \to \mathbb{C}^\times$ with $c(\psi) = 0$.

The case $\mathrm{val}_p(N) = 0$ follows from (4.5.1). In the case $\mathrm{val}_p(N) = 1$, we have $\mathrm{val}_p(L) \in \{0, 1\}$ and $a(\pi) = 1$, and Lemma 4.5 reduces us to showing that $\frac{k\tau}{2} + \mathrm{val}_p(W_{\pi, \psi}(g_{\tau - \max(1, 2\mathrm{val}_p(L)), \mathrm{val}_p(L), v})) \geq 0$ for every $\tau \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and $v \in \mathbb{Z}_p^\times$, which follows from the first case of Proposition 3.4.

In the remaining case $\mathrm{val}_p(N) \geq 2$, by §4.3, the representation π is of Type 1, 3, 4, or 5 with $a(\pi) = \mathrm{val}_p(N)$, and Lemma 4.5 reduces us to showing that for $\tau \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and $v \in \mathbb{Z}_p^\times$ the quantity

$$\tfrac{k\tau}{2} + \mathrm{val}_p(W_{\pi, \psi}(g_{\tau - \max(\mathrm{val}_p(N), 2\mathrm{val}_p(L)), \mathrm{val}_p(L), v})) \tag{4.6.1}$$

is at least the summand split into different cases in the desired inequalities. When $\mathrm{val}_p(L) \neq \frac{\mathrm{val}_p(N)}{2}$, this is immediate from Theorems 3.14 and 3.15, so we assume from now on that $\mathrm{val}_p(L) = \frac{\mathrm{val}_p(N)}{2}$.

For π of Type 3, if p is odd, then Theorem 3.14 (ii) shows that $\mathrm{val}_p(N) = 2$ and gives the conclusion (after plugging in the bounds from Theorem 3.14 (ii), the expression (4.6.1) becomes linear in τ, so its extrema are at the endpoints of the range for τ), and if $p = 2$, then Theorem 3.15 (ii) (with §2.8) shows that $\mathrm{val}_2(N) \in \{4, 6\}$ and gives the conclusion. For $\pi \simeq \mu\cdot|\cdot|_{\mathbb{Q}_p}^\sigma \oplus \mu^{-1}\cdot|\cdot|_{\mathbb{Q}_p}^{-\sigma}$ of Type 4 or 5, Lemma 4.4 shows that $|\mathrm{val}_p(p^\sigma)| \leq \frac{k-1}{2}$, so Theorems 3.14 and 3.15 likewise give the conclusion.

In the remaining case when π is of Type 1, for odd p, by Proposition 3.13, we may restrict to $\tau = 0$, and then conclude by Theorem 3.14. In contrast, for $p = 2$, we combine Lemma 3.7 and Proposition 3.13 to reduce either to $a(\pi) = 2$ with $\tau = 0$ or to $\tau > 0$, and then use Theorem 3.15. $\qquad\square$

We explicate the weight 2 case of Theorem 4.6 because it is the most relevant one for our goals.

Corollary 4.7. *For a prime p, a $\overline{\mathbb{Z}}$-linear combination f of normalized newforms of weight 2 on $\Gamma_0(N)$, a cusp $\mathfrak{c} \in X_0(N)(\mathbb{C})$ of denominator L, and an isomorphism $\mathbb{C} \simeq \overline{\mathbb{Q}}_p$,*

$$
\mathrm{val}_p(f|_{\mathfrak{c}}) \geq -\mathrm{val}_p(\tfrac{N}{L}) +
\begin{cases}
0 & \text{if } \mathrm{val}_p(L) \in \{0, \mathrm{val}_p(N)\}, \\
\max(\tfrac{1}{2}, \tfrac{1}{p-1}) & \text{if } \mathrm{val}_p(L) = 1, \ \mathrm{val}_p(N) = 2, \\
1 & \text{if } \mathrm{val}_p(L) \in \{1, \mathrm{val}_p(N) - 1\}, \ \mathrm{val}_p(N) > 2, \\
1 + \tfrac{1}{2}\mathrm{val}_2(N) & \text{if } p = 2, \ \mathrm{val}_2(L) = \tfrac{1}{2}\mathrm{val}_2(N) \in \{2, 3, 4\}, \\
2 + \tfrac{1}{4}\mathrm{val}_2(N) & \text{if } p = 2, \ \mathrm{val}_2(L) = \tfrac{1}{2}\mathrm{val}_2(N) > 4, \\
3 & \text{if } p = 2, \ \mathrm{val}_2(L) \in \{3, \mathrm{val}_2(N) - 3\}, \ \mathrm{val}_2(N) > 6, \\
1 + \tfrac{1}{2}\mathrm{val}_p(\gcd(L, \tfrac{N}{L})) & \text{otherwise.}
\end{cases}
$$
$\square$

Example 4.8. In Tables 4.8.1 and 4.8.2, for newforms f associated to elliptic curves of conductor N, we used the SageMath algorithm[16] described in [DN18, §6] to compute the valuations $\mathrm{val}_p(f|_{\frac{1}{p^\ell}})$ for $0 < \ell \leq \tfrac{1}{2}\mathrm{val}_p(N)$ (the restriction to this range is natural due to the Atkin–Lehner involutions). The resulting examples illustrate the sharpness of Corollary 4.7.

Newform f	Level	Label	$\mathrm{val}_2(f|_{\frac{1}{2}})$	$\mathrm{val}_2(f|_{\frac{1}{4}})$	$\mathrm{val}_2(f|_{\frac{1}{8}})$	$\mathrm{val}_2(f|_{\frac{1}{16}})$
$q - 2q^3 - q^5 + 2q^7 + q^9 + O(q^{10})$	$2^2 \cdot 5$	20a	0			
$q - q^3 - 2q^5 + q^9 + O(q^{10})$	$2^3 \cdot 3$	24a	-1			
$q + q^3 - 2q^5 + q^9 + O(q^{10})$	$2^4 \cdot 3$	48a	-2	1		
$q - 2q^5 - 3q^9 + O(q^{10})$	2^5	32a	-3	-1		
$q + 2q^5 - 3q^9 + O(q^{10})$	2^6	64a	-4	-2	1	
$q - 2q^3 + 2q^5 + 4q^7 + q^9 + O(q^{10})$	2^7	128b	-5	-3	-1	
$q + 4q^5 - 3q^9 + O(q^{10})$	2^8	256c	-6	-4	-2	1

TABLE 4.8.1. p-adic valuations of Fourier expansions for $p = 2$ and small levels

Newform f	p	Level	Label	$\mathrm{val}_p(f|_{\frac{1}{p}})$	$\mathrm{val}_p(f|_{\frac{1}{p^2}})$
$q + q^2 - q^4 - q^5 - 3q^8 + O(q^{10})$	3	$p^2 \cdot 5$	45a	$-\tfrac{1}{2}$	
$q - 2q^4 - q^7 + O(q^{10})$	3	p^3	27a	-1	
$q + q^2 + q^4 + 3q^5 - 4q^7 + q^8 + O(q^{10})$	3	$2 \cdot p^4$	162d	-2	0
$q - 2q^4 + 5q^7 + O(q^{10})$	3	p^5	243b	-3	-1
$q + q^2 + q^3 - q^4 + q^6 - 3q^8 + q^9 + O(q^{10})$	5	$3 \cdot p^2$	75b	$-\tfrac{1}{2}$	
$q - q^2 + 2q^3 + q^4 - 2q^6 - q^8 + q^9 + O(q^{10})$	7	$2 \cdot p^2$	98a	$-\tfrac{1}{2}$	
$q + 2q^2 - q^3 + 2q^4 + q^5 - 2q^6 + 2q^7 - 2q^9 + O(q^{10})$	11	p^2	121d	$-\tfrac{1}{2}$	

TABLE 4.8.2. p-adic valuations of Fourier expansions for $3 \leq p \leq 11$ and small levels

---

[16]Available at https://github.com/michaelneururer/products-of-eisenstein-series. A faster and more general pari/gp algorithm for algebraically computing Fourier expansions at cusps is based on [Coh19], but we did not use it because it is heuristic: to convert the numerically approximated Fourier coefficients to algebraic numbers, it uses a heuristic application of the LLL-algorithm. Our denominator bounds could help make this algorithm rigorous.

5. The differential determined by a newform lies in the $\mathbb{Z}$-lattice $H^0(X_0(N), \Omega)$

Any cuspform f of weight 2 on $\Gamma_0(N)$ that has a rational Fourier expansion determines a differential form ω_f on $X_0(N)_{\mathbb{Q}}$. The goal of this section is to use the results of §4 to show in Theorem 5.15 that, in particular, if such an f is a normalized newform (that then corresponds to an isogeny class of elliptic curves over $\mathbb{Q}$), then ω_f is integral in the sense that it lies in the $\mathbb{Z}$-lattice

$$H^0(X_0(N), \Omega) \subset H^0(X_0(N)_{\mathbb{Q}}, \Omega^1),$$

where Ω is the relative dualizing sheaf. For arguing this, it is convenient to work with the regular stack $\mathscr{X}_0(N)$ that has both a modular interpretation and line bundles of modular forms instead of the possibly singular scheme $X_0(N)$ whose scheme-theoretic points lack a clear modular description. Thus, we begin by reviewing the definition of the "relative dualizing" sheaf in the stacky case. Some material of this section overlaps with the appendix of the unpublished manuscript [Čes16].

5.1. "Relative dualizing sheaves" of Deligne–Mumford stacks. Let $X \to S$ be a flat and locally of finite presentation morphism of schemes with Cohen–Macaulay fibers. By [SP, 02NM], the scheme X is a disjoint union of clopen subschemes whose relative dimension over S is constant. Thus, the theory of Grothendieck duality, specifically [Con00, bottom halves of p. 157 and p. 214], supplies relative dualizing $\mathscr{O}_X$-module $\Omega_{X/S}$ that is quasi-coherent, locally finitely presented, S-flat, and of formation compatible with base change in S. For instance, if $X \to S$ is smooth, then $\Omega_{X/S}$ is simply the top exterior power of the vector bundle $\Omega^1_{X/S}$. The formation of $\Omega_{X/S}$ is compatible with étale localization on X: for every étale S-morphism $f \colon X' \to X$ one has a canonical isomorphism

$$\iota_f \colon f^*(\Omega_{X/S}) \xrightarrow{\sim} \Omega_{X'/S} \tag{5.1.1}$$

supplied by [Con00, Thm. 4.3.3 and bottom half of p. 214]. Moreover, if $f' \colon X'' \to X'$ is a further étale S-morphism, then [Con00, (4.3.7) and bottom half of p. 214] supply the following compatibility:

$$\iota_{f \circ f'} = \iota_{f'} \circ ((f')^*(\iota_f)) \colon (f')^*(f^*(\Omega_{X/S})) \xrightarrow{\sim} \Omega_{X''/S}. \tag{5.1.2}$$

Let now $\mathscr{X} \to S$ be a flat and locally of finite presentation morphism of Deligne–Mumford stacks with Cohen–Macaulay fibers. By working étale locally on S, the compatibilities (5.1.2) ensure[17] that the $\mathscr{O}_X$-modules $\Omega_{X/S}$ for étale morphisms $X \to \mathscr{X}$ from a scheme X glue to a quasi-coherent, locally finitely presented, S-flat $\mathscr{O}_{\mathscr{X}}$-module $\Omega_{\mathscr{X}/S}$, the *"relative dualizing sheaf"* of $\mathscr{X} \to S$, whose formation is compatible with base change in S (see [Con00, Thm. 4.4.4 and bottom half of p. 214] for the base change aspect). If $\mathscr{X} \to S$ is smooth, then $\Omega_{\mathscr{X}/S}$ is the top exterior power of $\Omega^1_{\mathscr{X}/S}$.

The quasi-coherent $\mathscr{O}_{\mathscr{X}}$-module $\Omega_{\mathscr{X}/S}$ has full support and is S-fiberwise Cohen–Macaulay: indeed, this reduces to the case when S is the spectrum of a field and $\mathscr{X}$ is a scheme, and in this case, by [Har66, Remark on p. 291], the stalks of $\Omega_{\mathscr{X}/S}$ are dualizing modules for the corresponding stalks of $\mathscr{O}_{\mathscr{X}}$ and hence, by [SP, 0AWS], are Cohen–Macaulay of full support. Similarly, by [SP, 0DW9], the module $\Omega_{\mathscr{X}/S}$ is a line bundle if and only if the S-fibers of $\mathscr{X}$ are Gorenstein.

We draw attention to the case when $\mathscr{X} \to S$ is proper and $\mathscr{X}$ is not a scheme, in which we *do not* claim any dualizing properties of the $\mathscr{O}_{\mathscr{X}}$-module $\Omega_{\mathscr{X}/S}$ constructed above.

5.2. The case of modular curves. For us, the key case is when $S = \operatorname{Spec} \mathbb{Z}$ and $\mathscr{X}$ is either the modular stack $\mathscr{X}_\Gamma$ or its coarse space X_Γ for an open subgroup $\Gamma \subset \operatorname{GL}_2(\widehat{\mathbb{Z}})$ (see §1.4). The resulting $\mathscr{X} \to S$ is flat, of finite presentation, with Cohen–Macaulay fibers (the latter by the normality of $\mathscr{X}$ and [EGA IV$_2$, 6.3.5 (i)]), so the discussion of §5.1 applies. Normality of $\mathscr{X}$ and

---

[17]See [LMB00, 12.2.1] for a discussion of analogous compatibilities and their relevance for glueing.

[EGA IV$_2$, 6.12.6 (i)] ensure that $\mathscr{X}^{\mathrm{reg}}$ is the complement of finitely many closed points of $\mathscr{X}$, and hence contains $\mathscr{X}_{\mathbb{Q}}$ and is $\mathbb{Z}$-fiberwise dense in $\mathscr{X}$. Since $\mathscr{X}^{\mathrm{reg}}$ is also $\mathbb{Z}$-fiberwise Gorenstein (see [Liu02, 6.3.18]), the coherent, $\mathbb{Z}$-flat, Cohen–Macaulay $\mathscr{O}_{\mathscr{X}}$-module $\Omega_{\mathscr{X}^{\mathrm{reg}}/\mathbb{Z}}$ of §5.1 is a line bundle. In addition, $\Omega_{\mathscr{X}/\mathbb{Z}}$ agrees with the line bundle $\Omega^1_{\mathscr{U}/\mathbb{Z}}$ over any $\mathbb{Z}$-smooth open $\mathscr{U} \subset \mathscr{X}$, for instance, over $\mathscr{X}_{\mathbb{Z}[\frac{1}{N}]} \subset \mathscr{X}$ for an $N \geq 1$ with $\Gamma(N) \subset \Gamma$ (see [DR73, IV, 6.7] and [Čes17, 6.4 (a)]).

The key advantages of $\Omega_{\mathscr{X}/\mathbb{Z}}$ over the $\mathscr{O}_{\mathscr{X}}$-module $\Omega^1_{\mathscr{X}/\mathbb{Z}}$ are its aforementioned pleasant properties at the nonsmooth points. The following comparison relates $\Omega_{\mathscr{X}_\Gamma/\mathbb{Z}}$ to the more concrete $\Omega_{X_\Gamma/\mathbb{Z}}$.

Proposition 5.3. *For an open subgroup $\Gamma \subset \mathrm{GL}_2(\widehat{\mathbb{Z}})$, an $N \geq 1$ with $\Gamma(N) \subset \Gamma$, and the coarse space morphism $\mathscr{X}_\Gamma \xrightarrow{\pi} X_\Gamma$, we have an isomorphism of line bundles*

$$\Omega^1_{(X_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Z}[\frac{1}{N}]}/\mathbb{Z}[\frac{1}{N}]} \xrightarrow{\sim} (\pi_{\mathbb{Z}[\frac{1}{N}]})_*(\Omega^1_{(\mathscr{X}_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Z}[\frac{1}{N}]}/\mathbb{Z}[\frac{1}{N}]}) \tag{5.3.1}$$

and for any open $U \subset X_\Gamma$ such that $\mathscr{U} := \pi^{-1}(U) \xrightarrow{\pi} U$ is étale over a $\mathbb{Z}$-fiberwise dense open of U,

$$H^0(U, \Omega) \subset H^0(U_{\mathbb{Q}}, \Omega^1) \qquad \text{is identified by (5.3.1) with} \qquad H^0(\mathscr{U}, \Omega) \subset H^0(\mathscr{U}_{\mathbb{Q}}, \Omega^1).$$

Proof. The second assertion implies the first: indeed, for every open $U \subset (X_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Z}[\frac{1}{n}]}$, the map $\pi^{-1}(U) \to U$ is étale over the complement of $j = 0$ and $j = 1728$ (see [Čes17, last paragraph of the proof of Prop. 6.4]). For the same reason, away from $j = 0$ and $j = 1728$ the pullback map

$$\Omega^1_{(X_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Q}}/\mathbb{Q}} \to (\pi_{\mathbb{Q}})_*(\Omega^1_{(\mathscr{X}_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Q}}/\mathbb{Q}}) \tag{5.3.2}$$

is an isomorphism: there it is the $\Omega^1_{(X_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Q}}/\mathbb{Q}}$-twist of the coarse space isomorphism $\mathscr{O}_{X_\Gamma} \xrightarrow{\sim} \pi_*(\mathscr{O}_{\mathscr{X}_\Gamma})$. To conclude that (5.3.2) is an isomorphism, we claim that so is its base change to the completion $\widehat{\mathscr{O}}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{(X_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Q}}, x}$ of the strict Henselization of $(X_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Q}}$ at any $x \in X_\Gamma(\overline{\mathbb{Q}})$. We have

$$\widehat{\mathscr{O}}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{(X_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Q}}, x} \simeq \overline{\mathbb{Q}}[\![t]\!] \qquad \text{under which} \qquad (\Omega^1_{(X_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Q}}/\mathbb{Q}})_{\widehat{\mathscr{O}}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{(X_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Q}}, x}} \simeq \overline{\mathbb{Q}}[\![t]\!] \cdot dt,$$

and also, using the identification $X_\Gamma(\overline{\mathbb{Q}}) \cong \mathscr{X}_\Gamma(\overline{\mathbb{Q}})$ to view x in $\mathscr{X}_\Gamma(\overline{\mathbb{Q}})$,

$$\widehat{\mathscr{O}}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{(\mathscr{X}_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Q}}, x} \simeq \overline{\mathbb{Q}}[\![\tau]\!] \qquad \text{under which} \qquad (\Omega^1_{(\mathscr{X}_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Q}}/\mathbb{Q}})_{\widehat{\mathscr{O}}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{(\mathscr{X}_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Q}}, x}} \simeq \overline{\mathbb{Q}}[\![\tau]\!] \cdot d\tau.$$

Taking into account the action of the automorphism group of $x \in \mathscr{X}_\Gamma(\overline{\mathbb{Q}})$, we have, compatibly,

$$\widehat{\mathscr{O}}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{(X_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Q}}, x} \cong (\widehat{\mathscr{O}}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{(\mathscr{X}_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Q}}, x})^G \quad \text{and} \quad ((\pi_{\mathbb{Q}})_*(\Omega^1_{(\mathscr{X}_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Q}}/\mathbb{Q}}))_{\widehat{\mathscr{O}}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{(X_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Q}}, x}} \cong ((\Omega^1_{(\mathscr{X}_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Q}}/\mathbb{Q}})_{\widehat{\mathscr{O}}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{(\mathscr{X}_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Q}}, x}})^G$$

for some finite group G acting faithfully on $\widehat{\mathscr{O}}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{(\mathscr{X}_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Q}}, x}$ (see [DR73, I, 8.2.1] or [Ols06, 2.12]). Since the ramification of $\pi_{\mathbb{Q}}$ is tame, the faithfulness of the action implies by Galois theory that $G \simeq \mu_{\#G}(\overline{\mathbb{Q}})$ with, at the cost of changing the uniformizer τ above, $t = \tau^{\#G}$ and $\zeta \in \mu_{\#G}(\overline{\mathbb{Q}})$ acts by $\tau \mapsto \zeta \cdot \tau$ (see [Ser79, IV, §2, Prop. 8]). The desired $\overline{\mathbb{Q}}[\![t]\!] \cdot dt \xrightarrow{\sim} (\overline{\mathbb{Q}}[\![\tau]\!] \cdot d\tau)^G$ follows.

To conclude the sought identification $H^0(U, \Omega) \cong H^0(\mathscr{U}, \Omega)$, we let $U' \subset U$ with preimage $\mathscr{U}' \subset \mathscr{U}$ be a $\mathbb{Z}$-fiberwise dense open over which π is étale. The $\mathscr{O}_{X_\Gamma}$-module $\Omega_{X_\Gamma/\mathbb{Z}}$ has depth 2 at the points in $U \setminus (U' \cup U_{\mathbb{Q}})$ (see §5.2), and similarly for $\Omega_{\mathscr{X}_\Gamma/\mathbb{Z}}$, so, by [EGA IV$_2$, 5.10.5], we have

$$H^0(U, \Omega) = H^0(U', \Omega) \cap H^0(U_{\mathbb{Q}}, \Omega^1) \qquad \text{inside} \quad H^0(U'_{\mathbb{Q}}, \Omega^1),$$
$$H^0(\mathscr{U}, \Omega) = H^0(\mathscr{U}', \Omega) \cap H^0(\mathscr{U}_{\mathbb{Q}}, \Omega^1) \qquad \text{inside} \quad H^0(\mathscr{U}'_{\mathbb{Q}}, \Omega^1).$$

Therefore, the isomorphism (5.3.2) reduces us to the case when $U = U'$. Similarly, neither $H^0(U, \Omega)$ nor $H^0(\mathscr{U}, \Omega)$ changes if we remove finitely many closed points from U, so we assume further that U and $\mathscr{U}$ are regular, so that $\Omega_{U/\mathbb{Z}}$ and $\Omega_{\mathscr{U}/\mathbb{Z}}$ are line bundles (see §5.2). Then $(\pi|_{\mathscr{U}})^*(\Omega_{U/\mathbb{Z}}) \cong \Omega_{\mathscr{U}/\mathbb{Z}}$ by the étaleness of $\mathscr{U} \to U$ (see (5.1.1)), to the effect that there is a pullback map

$$\Omega_{U/\mathbb{Z}} \to (\pi|_{\mathscr{U}})_*(\Omega_{\mathscr{U}/\mathbb{Z}}) \quad \text{that is the } \Omega_{U/\mathbb{Z}}\text{-twist of the isomorphism} \quad \mathscr{O}_U \xrightarrow{\sim} (\pi|_{\mathscr{U}})_*(\mathscr{O}_{\mathscr{U}}),$$

and hence is an isomorphism. The sought identification follows by taking global sections. □

We conclude that the $\mathbb{Z}$-lattice determined in the $\mathbb{Q}$-space of cuspforms $H^0(X_0(N)_{\mathbb{Q}}, \Omega^1)$ by the relative dualizing sheaf Ω on the stack $\mathscr{X}_0(N)$ agrees with its coarse space counterpart as follows.

Corollary 5.4. *For an $N \geq 1$ and the map $\mathscr{X}_0(N) \xrightarrow{\pi} X_0(N)$, we have an $\mathscr{O}_{X_0(N)}$-module isomorphism $\Omega_{X_0(N)/\mathbb{Z}} \xrightarrow{\sim} \pi_*(\Omega_{\mathscr{X}_0(N)/\mathbb{Z}})$ that over $\mathbb{Q}$ is the pullback of Kähler differentials. In particular,*

$$H^0(X_0(N), \Omega) = H^0(\mathscr{X}_0(N), \Omega) \quad \text{inside} \quad H^0(X_0(N)_{\mathbb{Q}}, \Omega^1) \cong H^0(\mathscr{X}_0(N)_{\mathbb{Q}}, \Omega^1). \tag{5.4.1}$$

Proof. The map π is étale (even a $\mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}$-gerbe) over a $\mathbb{Z}$-fiberwise dense open of $X_0(N)$, for instance, over the complement of $j = 0$ and $j = 1728$, see [Čes17, proof of Thm. 6.7]. Thus, in the case $\Gamma = \Gamma_0(N)$, Proposition 5.3 applies to every open $U \subset X_0(N)$ and gives the claim. □

Due to the abstract nature of Ω, the lattice $H^0(\mathscr{X}_0(N), \Omega)$ is *a priori* inexplicit. To remedy this, in particular, to relate this lattice to the integrality properties of Fourier expansions studied in §4, we will use an integral version of the Kodaira–Spencer isomorphism presented in Proposition 5.6.

5.5. The line bundle ω. The cotangent space at the identity section of the universal generalized elliptic curve gives a line bundle ω on $\mathscr{X}(1)$, which pulls back to a line bundle ω on $\mathscr{X}_\Gamma$ for every open subgroup $\Gamma \subset \mathrm{GL}_2(\widehat{\mathbb{Z}})$. We write 'cusps' for the reduced complement of the elliptic curve locus of $\mathscr{X}_\Gamma$, so that 'cusps' restricts to a Weil divisor on the regular locus $\mathscr{X}_\Gamma^{\mathrm{reg}}$, which contains $(\mathscr{X}_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Q}}$ and is $\mathbb{Z}$-fiberwise dense in $\mathscr{X}_\Gamma$ (see §5.2). By [Del71, §2], for every $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$ and every $\Gamma \subset \Gamma_1(N)$, the space $H^0((\mathscr{X}_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{C}}, \omega^{\otimes k})$ (resp., $H^0((\mathscr{X}_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{C}}, \omega^{\otimes k}(-\text{cusps})))$ is canonically identified with the $\mathbb{C}$-vector space of modular forms (resp., cuspforms) of weight k on Γ reviewed in §4.2, so $H^0(\mathscr{X}_\Gamma, \omega^{\otimes k})$ (resp., $H^0(\mathscr{X}_\Gamma, \omega^{\otimes k}(-\text{cusps}))$ if $\mathscr{X}_\Gamma$ is regular) is a $\mathbb{Z}$-lattice in this $\mathbb{C}$-vector space.

Thanks to this algebraic description, one enlarges the scope of the definitions: in the rest of this article, by a *modular form* (resp., *cuspform*) of weight k on Γ over a scheme S we mean an element of $H^0((\mathscr{X}_\Gamma)_S, \omega^{\otimes k})$ (resp., $H^0((\mathscr{X}_\Gamma)_S, \omega^{\otimes k}(-\text{cusps}))$; we will use the latter only when $\mathscr{X}_\Gamma$ is regular).

Proposition 5.6. *For an open subgroup $\Gamma \subset \mathrm{GL}_2(\widehat{\mathbb{Z}})$, letting y range over the generic points of the $\mathbb{F}_p$-fibers of $\mathscr{X}_\Gamma$ for the set of primes p that divide every (equivalently, the smallest) $N \geq 1$ with $\Gamma(N) \subset \Gamma$, and letting d_y denote the valuation of the different ideal of the extension $\mathscr{O}_{\mathscr{X}_\Gamma, \overline{y}}^{\mathrm{sh}} / \mathscr{O}_{\mathscr{X}(1), \overline{y}}^{\mathrm{sh}}$ of discrete valuation rings (see §1.4 for the notation), we have*

$$\Omega_{\mathscr{X}_\Gamma^{\mathrm{reg}}/\mathbb{Z}} \cong \omega_{\mathscr{X}_\Gamma^{\mathrm{reg}}}^{\otimes 2}(-\text{cusps} + \textstyle\sum_y d_y \overline{\{y\}}).$$

Proof. It is indeed equivalent to consider the smallest N with $\Gamma(N) \subset \Gamma$: if $p \mid N$ but $p \nmid M$ for some $\Gamma(M) \subset \Gamma$, then, for $N' := \frac{N}{p^{\mathrm{val}_p(N)}}$, every element of $\Gamma(N')$ is congruent modulo $p^{\mathrm{val}_p(N)}$ to an element of $\Gamma(M)$, so $\Gamma(N') \subset \Gamma(MN')\Gamma(N) \subset \Gamma$, contradicting the minimality of N.

34

For the main assertion, since both sides are line bundles (see §5.1) and $\mathscr{X}_\Gamma$ is normal, by [EGA IV$_2$, 5.10.5], it suffices to exhibit the desired isomorphism over the slightly smaller open $\mathscr{U} \subset \mathscr{X}_\Gamma^{\mathrm{reg}}$ that is the preimage of the open of $\mathscr{X}(1)$ obtained by removing the images of the singular points of $\mathscr{X}_\Gamma$. We will bootstrap the claim from its case for $\mathscr{X}(1)$ supplied by [Kat73, A1.3.17]:

$$\Omega^1_{\mathscr{X}(1)/\mathbb{Z}} \cong \omega^{\otimes 2}_{\mathscr{X}(1)}(-\mathrm{cusps}). \tag{5.6.1}$$

By working étale locally on $\mathscr{X}(1)$ and using [Con00, Thm. 4.3.3, (4.3.7), bottom of p. 206], we get

$$\Omega_{\mathscr{U}/\mathbb{Z}} \cong \Omega_{\mathscr{U}/\mathscr{X}(1)} \otimes_{\mathscr{O}_\mathscr{U}} \pi^* \Omega_{\mathscr{X}(1)/\mathbb{Z}}, \tag{5.6.2}$$

where $\pi \colon \mathscr{U} \to \mathscr{X}(1)$ is the forgetful map. Since π is finite locally free over $\pi(\mathscr{U})$, by [Con00, bottom half of p. 31 and pp. 137–139, esp. (VAR6) on p. 139], the $\mathscr{O}_\mathscr{U}$-module $\Omega_{\mathscr{U}/\mathscr{X}(1)}$ reviewed in §5.1, is identified with $\mathscr{H}om_{\mathscr{O}_{\pi(\mathscr{U})}}(\pi_*(\mathscr{O}_\mathscr{U}), \mathscr{O}_{\pi(\mathscr{U})})$. Thus, since π is generically étale, the element

$$\mathrm{trace} \in \mathrm{Hom}_{\mathscr{O}_{\pi(\mathscr{U})}}(\pi_*(\mathscr{O}_\mathscr{U}), \mathscr{O}_{\pi(\mathscr{U})}) \cong \Gamma(\mathscr{U}, \Omega_{\mathscr{U}/\mathscr{X}(1)}),$$

via the correspondence [SP, 01X0] (with [SP, 0AG0]), gives rise to the identification

$$\Omega_{\mathscr{U}/\mathscr{X}(1)} \cong \mathscr{O}_\mathscr{U}(\textstyle\sum_{x \in |\mathscr{X}_\Gamma|^{(1)}} d_x \overline{\{x\}}), \tag{5.6.3}$$

where the sum is over the height 1 points x of $\mathscr{X}_\Gamma$ and d_x is the order of vanishing of 'trace' at $\mathscr{O}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{\mathscr{X}_\Gamma, \overline{x}}$. By considering the fractional multiples of 'trace' that still map $\mathscr{O}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{\mathscr{X}_\Gamma, \overline{x}}$ into $\mathscr{O}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{\mathscr{X}(1), \overline{x}}$, we see that d_x is the valuation of the different ideal of $\mathscr{O}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{\mathscr{X}_\Gamma, \overline{x}}/\mathscr{O}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{\mathscr{X}(1), \overline{x}}$ (see [Ser79, III, §3]). Thus, $d_x = 0$ whenever this extension is étale, so each x that contributes to the sum either lies on the cusps of $(\mathscr{X}_\Gamma)_\mathbb{Q}$ or is the generic point of an irreducible component of an $\mathbb{F}_p$-fiber of $\mathscr{X}_\Gamma \to \mathrm{Spec}\,\mathbb{Z}$ such that $p \mid N$ for every $\Gamma(N) \subset \Gamma$ (see [DR73, IV, 3.2]). At the former, ramification is tame and $d_x = e_x - 1$, where e_x is the ramification index of $\mathscr{O}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{\mathscr{X}_\Gamma, \overline{x}}/\mathscr{O}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{\mathscr{X}(1), \overline{x}}$ (see [Ser79, III, §6, Prop. 13]). Thus, since $\pi^*(\omega^{\otimes 2}_{\mathscr{X}(1)}(-\mathrm{cusps})) \cong \omega^{\otimes 2}_\mathscr{U}(-\sum_{x \in \mathrm{cusps}} e_x \overline{\{x\}})$, by (5.6.1)–(5.6.3) we obtain the desired

$$\Omega_{\mathscr{U}/\mathbb{Z}} \cong \omega^{\otimes 2}_\mathscr{U}(-\mathrm{cusps} + \textstyle\sum_y d_y \overline{\{y\}}). \qquad \square$$

Variant 5.7. *For an open subgroup $\Gamma \subset \mathrm{GL}_2(\widehat{\mathbb{Z}})$ and the forgetful map $\pi \colon X_\Gamma \to X(1)$, letting y range over the height 1 points of X_Γ and letting d'_y denote the valuation of the different ideal of the extension $\mathscr{O}_{X_\Gamma, y}/\mathscr{O}_{X(1), \pi(y)}$ of discrete valuation rings, we have*

$$\Omega_{X_\Gamma^{\mathrm{reg}}/\mathbb{Z}} \cong (\pi^* \Omega^1_{X(1)/\mathbb{Z}})|_{X_\Gamma^{\mathrm{reg}}}(\textstyle\sum_{y \in X_\Gamma^{(1)}} d'_y \overline{\{y\}}).$$

Proof. The proof is the same (but simpler) as that of Proposition 5.6. Namely, $X(1) \cong \mathbb{P}^1_\mathbb{Z}$ is $\mathbb{Z}$-smooth, so $\Omega_{X(1)/\mathbb{Z}} \cong \Omega^1_{X(1)/\mathbb{Z}}$, and, similarly to there, one may restrict to the preimage $U \subset X_\Gamma$ of $X(1) \setminus \pi(X_\Gamma \setminus X_\Gamma^{\mathrm{reg}})$ and then conclude by using the analogues of (5.6.2) and (5.6.3). $\qquad \square$

For general Γ, it is tricky to directly compute the d_y that appear in the integral Kodaira–Spencer formula of Proposition 5.6 because the extension $\mathscr{O}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{\mathscr{X}_\Gamma, \overline{y}}/\mathscr{O}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{\mathscr{X}(1), \overline{y}}$ involves imperfect residue fields and may be wildly ramified. For $\Gamma_0(N)$, we will compute the d_y in Proposition 5.12, and for this we first argue that only the level at p matters and then describe $\mathscr{X}_0(p^{\mathrm{val}_p(N)})$ along the cusps.

Lemma 5.8. *For open subgroups $\Gamma, \Gamma' \subset \mathrm{GL}_2(\widehat{\mathbb{Z}})$ with $\Gamma(N) \subset \Gamma$ and $\Gamma(N') \subset \Gamma'$, a generic point $y_{\Gamma \cap \Gamma'}$ of the $\mathbb{F}_p$-fiber of $\mathscr{X}_{\Gamma \cap \Gamma'}$ with $p \nmid N'$, and its image y_Γ in $\mathscr{X}_\Gamma$, in Proposition 5.6 we have*

$$d_{y_{\Gamma \cap \Gamma'}} = d_{y_\Gamma}.$$

Proof. By [DR73, IV, 3.8–3.9], the stack $\mathscr{X}_{\Gamma\cap\Gamma'}$ agrees with the normalization[18] of $\mathscr{X}_\Gamma \times_{\mathscr{X}(1)} \mathscr{X}_{\Gamma'}$. Thus, since the assumption $p \nmid N'$ ensures that the map $\mathscr{X}_{\Gamma'} \to \mathscr{X}(1)$ is étale at the image of $y_{\Gamma\cap\Gamma'}$ (see [DR73, IV, 3.2ff]), the map $\mathscr{X}_{\Gamma\cap\Gamma'} \to \mathscr{X}_\Gamma$ is étale at $y_{\Gamma\cap\Gamma'}$. In particular, letting $\overline{y}$ be a geometric point above $y_{\Gamma\cap\Gamma'}$, we have $\mathscr{O}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{\mathscr{X}_{\Gamma\cap\Gamma'},\overline{y}} \xrightarrow{\sim} \mathscr{O}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{\mathscr{X}_\Gamma,\overline{y}}$, so that $d_{y_{\Gamma\cap\Gamma'}} = d_{y_\Gamma}$, as desired. □

5.9. The components of $\mathscr{X}_0(N)_{\mathbb{F}_p}$. We recall from [KM85, 13.4.7] that the irreducible components of $\mathscr{X}_0(N)_{\mathbb{F}_p}$ correspond to pairs (a,b) of integers $a,b \geq 0$ with $a + b = \mathrm{val}_p(N)$ in such a way that on the (a,b)-component the p-primary part of the cyclic subgroup that is part of the modular interpretation of $\mathscr{X}_0(N)$ is generically an extension of an étale group of order p^b by the a-fold relative Frobenius kernel. The ramification index $e_{(a,b)}$ of the strict Henselization of $\mathscr{X}_0(N)$ at the generic point of the (a,b)-component of $\mathscr{X}_0(N)_{\mathbb{F}_p}$ was determined in [KM85, 13.5.6]:

$$e_{(a,b)} = \phi(p^{\min(a,b)}). \tag{5.9.1}$$

If $p \mid N$, then the forgetful map $\mathscr{X}_0(N)_{\mathbb{F}_p} \to \mathscr{X}_0(\frac{N}{p})_{\mathbb{F}_p}$ sends each (a,b)-component with $b > 0$ to the $(a, b-1)$-component and the $(a,0)$-component to the $(a-1,0)$-component.

Lemma 5.10. *For a prime p and an $n \geq 0$, the base change of the forgetful map $\mathscr{X}_0(p^n) \to \mathscr{X}(1)$ along the map $\mathrm{Spec}(\mathbb{Z}[\![q]\!]) \to \mathscr{X}(1)$ given by the Tate generalized elliptic curve over $\mathbb{Z}[\![q]\!]$ is*

$$\mathscr{X}_0(p^n) \times_{\mathscr{X}(1)} \mathbb{Z}[\![q]\!] \cong \bigsqcup_{\substack{a+b=n \\ a \geq b \geq 0}} \mathrm{Spec}(\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_{p^b}][\![q]\!]) \sqcup \bigsqcup_{\substack{a+b=n \\ 0 \leq a < b}} \mathrm{Spec}((\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_{p^a}][\![q]\!])[X]/(X^{p^{b-a}} - \zeta_{p^a}q)),$$

where, without explicating the $\mathbb{Z}[\![q]\!]$-algebra structure, the last term is $\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_{p^a}][\![X]\!]$. After base change to $\mathbb{F}_p$, the term indexed by (a,b) in this decomposition maps to the (a,b)-component of $\mathscr{X}_0(p^n)_{\mathbb{F}_p}$.

Proof. By [DR73, VII, 2.2], the finite, flat $\mathbb{Z}[\![q]\!]$-scheme $\mathscr{X}_0(p^n) \times_{\mathscr{X}(1)} \mathbb{Z}[\![q]\!]$ is the normalization of $\mathbb{Z}[\![q]\!]$ in the finite $\mathbb{Z}(\!(q)\!)$-scheme $\mathscr{X}_0(p^n) \times_{\mathscr{X}(1)} \mathbb{Z}(\!(q)\!)$. The latter parametrizes cyclic (in the sense of Drinfeld) subgroups of order p^n of the Tate elliptic curve over $\mathbb{Z}(\!(q)\!)$, so, by [KM85, 13.6.6], it is

$$\mathrm{Spec}(\mathbb{Z}(\!(q)\!)) \sqcup \mathrm{Spec}(\mathbb{Z}(\!(q^{\frac{1}{p^n}})\!)) \sqcup \bigsqcup_{\substack{a+b=n \\ a,\,b>0}} \mathrm{Spec}\left(\mathbb{Z}(\!(q)\!)[X]/(\Phi_p(\tfrac{X^{p^{b-1}}}{q^{p^{a-1}}}))\right)$$

where $\Phi_p(Z) := Z^{p-1} + \ldots + Z + 1$ is the p-th cyclotomic polynomial. More explicitly, if $a \geq b \geq 1$, then $X/q^{p^{a-b}}$ is a p^b-th root of unity in the source of the surjection

$$\mathbb{Z}(\!(q)\!)[X]/(\Phi_p(\tfrac{X^{p^{b-1}}}{q^{p^{a-1}}})) \to \mathbb{Z}[\zeta_{p^b}](\!(q)\!) \quad \text{given by} \quad X \mapsto \zeta_{p^b} q^{p^{a-b}}$$

that must also be injective because its source and target are free $\mathbb{Z}(\!(q)\!)$-modules of rank $p^{b-1}(p-1)$. Similarly, if $1 \leq a \leq b$, then $X^{p^{b-a}}/q$ is a p^a-th root of unity in the source of the isomorphism

$$\mathbb{Z}(\!(q)\!)[X]/(\Phi_p(\tfrac{X^{p^{b-1}}}{q^{p^{a-1}}})) \xrightarrow{\sim} (\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_{p^a}](\!(q)\!))[X]/(X^{p^{b-a}} - \zeta_{p^a}q).$$

To conclude the claimed description of $\mathscr{X}_0(p^n) \times_{\mathscr{X}(1)} \mathbb{Z}[\![q]\!]$, it remains to note that both $\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_{p^b}][\![q]\!]$ for $a \geq b$ and $(\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_{p^a}][\![q]\!])[X]/(X^{p^{b-a}} - \zeta_{p^a}q) \cong \mathbb{Z}[\zeta_{p^a}][\![X]\!]$ for $a \leq b$ are normal (even regular). The claim about the (a,b)-component follows from [KM85, 13.6.2 and the proof of 13.6.6]. □

Before proceeding to the promised formula for the d_y in Proposition 5.12, we record the following consequence of Lemma 5.10 that relates the present section to the analytic considerations of §4.

---

[18]Note that for [DR73, III, 3.9.1] to hold, one needs to take the normalization of its left side, see [Čes17, 4.5.3].

Lemma 5.11. *For $L \mid N$ and a prime p, every cusp of $\mathscr{X}_0(N)_{\mathbb{C}}$ of denominator L (see §4.1 and use $\mathscr{X}_0(N)(\mathbb{C}) = X_0(N)(\mathbb{C})$) reduces to the $(\mathrm{val}_p(L), \mathrm{val}_p(\frac{N}{L}))$-component of $\mathscr{X}_0(N)_{\mathbb{F}_p}$ (see §5.9).*

Proof. Points of $\mathscr{X}_0(N)$ and of its coarse space $X_0(N)$ valued in algebraically closed fields agree and every cusp is a $\overline{\mathbb{Q}}$-point, so the statement makes sense. Moreover, the complex uniformizations (4.1.1) are compatible with forgetting some of the level, so we may assume that $N = p^n$. For $L = N$, the only cusp of $X_0(N)$ of denominator L is ∞ and its punctured analytic neighborhood parametrizes pairs $(\mathbb{C}^\times/q^{\mathbb{Z}}, \langle e^{2\pi i/N}\rangle)$ with $q = e^{2\pi i z}$ and $\mathrm{Im}\, z \gg 0$ (see [Roh97, §1.10, Prop. 7]). Thus, by the algebraic theory of the Tate curve with its canonical subgroup μ_N (see [DR73, VII, §1, esp. VII, 1.12.3]), this cusp factors through the $(n, 0)$-term of the right side decomposition of Lemma 5.10, and hence reduces to the $(n, 0)$-component. For the other cusps, we induct on n, so we suppose that $n > 0$ and consider a cusp $\mathfrak{c}$ of denominator p^ℓ with $\ell \leq n - 1$. By induction, the image of $\mathfrak{c}$ reduces to the $(\ell, n - \ell - 1)$-component of $\mathscr{X}_0(p^{n-1})_{\mathbb{F}_p}$. Thus, if $n - \ell - 1 > 0$, then $\mathfrak{c}$ must reduce to the $(\ell, n - \ell)$-component of $\mathscr{X}_0(p^n)_{\mathbb{F}_p}$ (see §5.9). To bootstrap the remaining $\phi(p^{\min(n-1, 1)})$ cusps with $\ell = n - 1$ (see §4.1), it now remains to note that, by Lemma 5.10, there are precisely $\phi(p^{\min(n-1, 1)})$ cusps that reduce to the $(n - 1, 1)$-component of $\mathscr{X}_0(p^n)_{\mathbb{F}_p}$. $\square$

Proposition 5.12. *For an $N \geq 1$, a prime p, the generic point y of the (a, b)-component of $\mathscr{X}_0(N)_{\mathbb{F}_p}$ (see §5.9), and the valuation $d_{(a,b)}$ of the different of the extension $\mathscr{O}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{\mathscr{X}_0(N), \overline{y}}/\mathscr{O}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{\mathscr{X}(1), \overline{y}}$,*

$$d_{(a,b)} = \begin{cases} b & \text{if } a = 0, \\ p^{\min(a,b)-1}(pb - b - 1) & \text{if } a, b \geq 1, \\ 0 & \text{if } b = 0. \end{cases} \tag{5.12.1}$$

Proof. By Lemma 5.8 and §5.9, we may forget level away from p to assume that $N = p^n$. As in the proof of Proposition 5.6, the different of a finite, generically separable extension R'/R of discrete valuation rings is the annihilator of the R'-module $\mathrm{Hom}_R(R', R)/(\mathrm{trace}_{R'/R})$. The formation of this annihilator commutes with flat base change in R (after which R and R' may cease being discrete valuation rings). We will apply this to $\mathscr{O}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{\mathscr{X}_0(N), \overline{y}}/\mathscr{O}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{\mathscr{X}(1), \overline{y}}$, the valuation $d_{(a,b)}$ of whose different we wish to compute. Namely, by [DR73, VII, 2.1], the map $\mathrm{Spec}(\mathbb{Z}[\![q]\!]) \to \mathscr{X}(1)$ given by the Tate generalized elliptic curve over $\mathbb{Z}[\![q]\!]$ realizes its source as an étale double cover of the formal completion of $\mathscr{X}(1)$ along the cusps, and the flat base change map we will use is the resulting $\mathscr{O}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{\mathscr{X}(1), \overline{y}} \to \mathbb{Z}[\![q]\!]^{\mathrm{sh}}_{(p)}$, where the latter strict Henselization is at the generic point of the $\mathbb{F}_p$-fiber of $\mathbb{Z}[\![q]\!]$. In this notation, by Lemma 5.10, the resulting base change of $\mathscr{O}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{\mathscr{X}_0(N), \overline{y}}$ is

$$\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_{p^b}][\![q]\!]^{\mathrm{sh}}_{(p)} \quad \text{if} \quad a \geq b, \quad \text{and} \quad ((\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_{p^a}][\![q]\!])[X]/(X^{p^{b-a}} - \zeta_{p^a} q))^{\mathrm{sh}}_{(p)} \quad \text{if} \quad a \leq b.$$

These are discrete valuation rings, and the extension $\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_{p^b}][\![q]\!]^{\mathrm{sh}}_{(p)}/\mathbb{Z}[\![q]\!]^{\mathrm{sh}}_{(p)}$ is a flat base change of $\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_{p^b}]^{\mathrm{sh}}_{(p)}/\mathbb{Z}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{(p)}$. Thus, the $a \geq b$ case of (5.12.1) follows from the ramification theory of cyclotomic fields [Was97, 2.1]. To similarly treat the $a \leq b$ case, we will use subextension

$$\mathbb{Z}[\![q]\!]^{\mathrm{sh}}_{(p)} \subset \mathbb{Z}[\zeta_{p^a}][\![q]\!]^{\mathrm{sh}}_{(p)} \subset ((\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_{p^a}][\![q]\!])[X]/(X^{p^{b-a}} - \zeta_{p^a} q))^{\mathrm{sh}}_{(p)} \tag{5.12.2}$$

and the tower formula for the different [Ser79, III, §4, Prop. 8] (that, notably, does not require residue field extensions to be separable—an assumption not met here). Namely, letting $\widetilde{d}_{(a,b)}$ be the valuation of the different of the top extension, [Was97, 2.1] now gives

$$d_{(a,b)} = \widetilde{d}_{(a,b)} + \begin{cases} p^{a-1}(pa - a - 1) & \text{if } a \geq 1, \\ 0 & \text{if } a = 0. \end{cases}$$

To compute $\widetilde{d}_{(a,b)}$, we note that the top subextension in (5.12.2) is of degree p^{b-a}, does not change the uniformizer $1 - \zeta_{p^a}$, induces a purely inseparable residue field extension of degree p^{b-a}, and, as a module, is generated by powers of X. Thus, since $X, X^2, \ldots, X^{p^{b-a}-1}$ have trace 0 in this extension, we conclude that $d = (b-a)\phi(p^a)$. The desired formula in the remaining case $a \leq b$ follows. $\qquad\square$

With the integral version of the Kodaira–Spencer isomorphism (Proposition 5.6) and the explicit formulas for the d_y (Proposition 5.12) in hand, we are ready to characterize the $\mathbb{Z}$-lattice $H^0(\mathscr{X}_0(N), \Omega)$ in terms of the p-adic properties of Fourier expansions at all cusps in Proposition 5.14.

Lemma 5.13. *For a prime p, an $f \in H^0(\mathscr{X}_0(N)_{\overline{\mathbb{Q}}_p}, \omega^{\otimes k})$ with $k \geq 1$, a cusp $\mathfrak{c} \in X_0(N)(\overline{\mathbb{Q}}_p)$ of denominator L, and an isomorphism $\iota \colon \overline{\mathbb{Q}}_p \simeq \mathbb{C}$, the valuation $v := \mathrm{val}_p(\iota(f)|_{\iota(\mathfrak{c})})$ defined as in (4.2.2) (see also §5.5) after pullback[19] to a cusp $\widetilde{\mathfrak{c}} \in X(N\widetilde{N})(\mathbb{C})$ above $\mathfrak{c}$ for a sufficiently divisible $\widetilde{N}$ depends only on f and $\mathrm{val}_p(L)$ (and not on $\mathfrak{c}$, ι, $\widetilde{N}$, or $\widetilde{\mathfrak{c}}$): letting $\mathscr{U} \subset \mathscr{X}_0(N)_{\mathbb{Z}_p}$ denote the open complement of those irreducible components of $\mathscr{X}_0(N)_{\mathbb{F}_p}$ that do not meet the reduction of $\mathfrak{c}$,*

$$v \quad \text{is the largest rational number such that} \quad p^{-v}f \in H^0(\mathscr{U}_{\overline{\mathbb{Z}}_p}, \omega^{\otimes k}). \qquad (5.13.1)$$

Proof. By Lemma 5.11, the irreducible component of $\mathscr{X}_0(N)_{\mathbb{F}_p}$ that contains the reduction of $\mathfrak{c}$ depends only on $\mathrm{val}_p(L)$, so the same holds for $\mathscr{U}$ and it suffices to establish (5.13.1). Moreover, by scaling f, we may assume that $v = 0$. By the normality of $\mathscr{X}_0(N)$, the forgetful map

$$\pi \colon \mathscr{X}(N\widetilde{N}) \to \mathscr{X}_0(N) \quad \text{satisfies} \quad \mathscr{O}_{\mathscr{X}_0(N)} \xrightarrow{\sim} (\pi_*(\mathscr{O}_{\mathscr{X}(N\widetilde{N})}))^{\Gamma_0(N)/\Gamma(N\widetilde{N})}$$

and this persists after flat base change, such as to $\overline{\mathbb{Z}}_p$. Thus, $\Gamma_0(N)/\Gamma(N\widetilde{N})$ acts transitively on the cusps $\widetilde{\mathfrak{c}} \in X(N\widetilde{N})(\mathbb{C})$ above $\mathfrak{c}$ and, letting $\widetilde{\mathscr{U}} \subset \mathscr{X}(N\widetilde{N})_{\mathbb{Z}_p}$ be the complement of those irreducible components of $\mathscr{X}(N\widetilde{N})_{\mathbb{F}_p}$ that do not meet the reduction of a fixed $\widetilde{\mathfrak{c}}$, we reduce to showing that

$$\text{no} \quad v' \in \mathbb{Q}_{>0} \quad \text{satisfies} \quad p^{-v'}f|_{\mathscr{X}(N\widetilde{N})_{\overline{\mathbb{Q}}_p}} \in H^0(\widetilde{\mathscr{U}}_{\overline{\mathbb{Z}}_p}, \omega^{\otimes k}). \qquad (5.13.2)$$

In addition, limit arguments eliminate the artificial non-Noetherian aspects: they allow us to replace $\overline{\mathbb{Q}}_p$ and $\overline{\mathbb{Z}}_p$ by a variable sufficiently large finite extension $F/\mathbb{Q}_p$ and its ring of integers $\mathcal{O}_F$.

For sufficiently divisible $\widetilde{N}$, the stack $\mathscr{X}(N\widetilde{N})$ is a scheme (already $15 \mid \widetilde{N}$ suffices, see [KM85, 2.7.2]) and, by [KM85, 10.9.1], the formal completion of $\mathscr{X}(N\widetilde{N})_{\mathcal{O}_F}$ along the closure of $\widetilde{\mathfrak{c}}$ is $\mathcal{O}_F[\![q^{\frac{1}{N\widetilde{N}}}]\!]$. Under a trivialization of the pullback of $\omega^{\otimes k}$ to this formal completion, the pullback of f is described by its q-expansion, which is an element of $F[\![q^{\frac{1}{N\widetilde{N}}}]\!]$ that, via ι, agrees with the analytic Fourier expansion of f at $\widetilde{\mathfrak{c}}$ constructed as in §4.2 (see [DR73, VII, 4.8]). Consequently, $\varpi_F^a f$ with $a \in \mathbb{Z}$ extends to a section of $\omega^{\otimes k}$ over a neighborhood of the closure of $\widetilde{\mathfrak{c}}$ in $\mathscr{X}(N\widetilde{N})_{\mathcal{O}_F}$ if and only if $\frac{a}{e_F} \geq 0$, where e_F is the absolute ramification index of F. The complement in $\widetilde{\mathscr{U}}_{\mathcal{O}_F}$ of the union of such a neighborhood with $\mathscr{X}(N\widetilde{N})_F$ is of codimension ≥ 2, so, since $\mathscr{X}(N\widetilde{N})_{\mathcal{O}_F}$ is Cohen–Macaulay, [EGA IV$_2$, 5.10.5] ensures that $\varpi_F^a f$ extends to a neighborhood of the closure of $\widetilde{\mathfrak{c}}$ in $\mathscr{X}(N\widetilde{N})_{\mathcal{O}_F}$ if and only if $\varpi_F^a f \in H^0(\widetilde{\mathscr{U}}_{\mathcal{O}_F}, \omega^{\otimes k})$. As F grows, this achieves the promised (5.13.2). $\qquad\square$

Proposition 5.14. *For a prime p and a cuspform $f \in H^0(\mathscr{X}_0(N)_{\overline{\mathbb{Q}}_p}, \omega^{\otimes 2}(-\mathrm{cusps}))$, the differential $\omega_f \in H^0(X_0(N)_{\overline{\mathbb{Q}}_p}, \Omega^1)$ lies in the $\overline{\mathbb{Z}}_p$-lattice $H^0(X_0(N)_{\overline{\mathbb{Z}}_p}, \Omega) \cong H^0(\mathscr{X}_0(N)_{\overline{\mathbb{Z}}_p}, \Omega)$ (see (5.4.1)) if*

---

[19]The only role of the auxiliary level is to ensure that $\mathscr{X}(N\widetilde{N})_{\mathbb{C}}$ is a scheme and hence admits a complex uniformization analogous to the one discussed in (4.1.1).

and only if for every $0 \leq \ell \leq \mathrm{val}_p(N)$ *and some (equivalently, any) cusp* $\mathfrak{c} \in X_0(N)(\overline{\mathbb{Q}}_p)$ *whose denominator L satisfies* $\ell = \mathrm{val}_p(L)$ *and some (equivalently, any) isomorphism* $\iota \colon \overline{\mathbb{Q}}_p \simeq \mathbb{C}$*, we have*

$$\mathrm{val}_p(\iota(f)|_{\iota(\mathfrak{c})}) \geq \begin{cases} -\mathrm{val}_p(N) & \text{if } \mathrm{val}_p(L) = 0, \\ -\mathrm{val}_p(\frac{N}{L}) + \frac{1}{p-1} & \text{if } 0 < \mathrm{val}_p(L) < \mathrm{val}_p(N), \\ 0 & \text{if } \mathrm{val}_p(L) = \mathrm{val}_p(N). \end{cases} \tag{5.14.1}$$

For such an f defined over a number field K with ring of integers $\mathcal{O}_K$, we have $\omega_f \in H^0(X_0(N)_{\mathcal{O}_K}, \Omega)$ *if and only if* (5.14.1) *holds for all primes p and all embeddings* $K \hookrightarrow \overline{\mathbb{Q}}_p$*.*

Proof. The last assertion follows from the rest because any finite free $\mathcal{O}_K$-module M (such as $H^0(X_0(N)_{\mathcal{O}_K}, \Omega) \cong H^0(X_0(N), \Omega) \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}} \mathcal{O}_K$, see §5.1) agrees with the set of $m \in M \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_K} K$ whose image in $M \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_K} \overline{\mathbb{Q}}_p$ lies in $M \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_K} \overline{\mathbb{Z}}_p$ for every prime p and every embedding $K \hookrightarrow \overline{\mathbb{Q}}_p$. For (5.14.1) itself, we begin by recalling the integral Kodaira–Spencer isomorphism of Propositions 5.6 and 5.12: letting y range over the generic points of the irreducible components of $\mathscr{X}_0(N)_{\mathbb{F}_p}$, with d_y as there,

$$\Omega_{\mathscr{X}_0(N)_{\mathbb{Z}_p}/\mathbb{Z}_p} \cong \omega^{\otimes 2}(-\mathrm{cusps} + \textstyle\sum_y d_y \overline{\{y\}}).$$

Consequently, the characterization of $\mathrm{val}_p(f|_{\mathfrak{c}})$ given in Lemma 5.13 together with [EGA IV$_2$, 5.10.5] (applied as in the preceding proof) show that $\omega_f \in H^0(\mathscr{X}_0(N)_{\overline{\mathbb{Z}}_p}, \Omega)$ if and only if for every y and some cusp $\mathfrak{c}$ that reduces modulo p on $\overline{\{y\}}$, we have $d_y/e_y \geq -\mathrm{val}_p(\iota(f)|_{\iota(\mathfrak{c})})$ where e_y is the absolute ramification index of the discrete valuation ring $\mathcal{O}_{\mathscr{X}_0(N),y}^{\mathrm{sh}}$. By Lemma 5.11, a cusp $\mathfrak{c}$ of denominator L reduces to the $(\mathrm{val}_p(L), \mathrm{val}_p(\frac{N}{L}))$-component of $\mathscr{X}_0(N)_{\mathbb{F}_p}$ for which, by (5.9.1), the corresponding e_y is $\phi(p^{\min(\mathrm{val}_p(L), \mathrm{val}_p(\frac{N}{L}))})$. To arrive at (5.14.1), it then remains to use (5.12.1). $\square$

We are ready for our main integrality result for normalized newforms.

Theorem 5.15. *For a number field K and an $f \in H^0(\mathscr{X}_0(N)_K, \omega^{\otimes 2}(-\mathrm{cusps}))$ whose base change along some $K \hookrightarrow \mathbb{C}$ is a $\overline{\mathbb{Z}}$-linear combination of normalized newforms on $\Gamma_0(N)$ (see §5.5),*

$$\omega_f \in H^0(X_0(N)_{\mathcal{O}_K}, \Omega) \cong H^0(\mathscr{X}_0(N)_{\mathcal{O}_K}, \Omega) \quad \text{inside} \quad H^0(X_0(N)_K, \Omega^1) \cong H^0(\mathscr{X}_0(N)_K, \Omega^1)$$

(identification by flat base change and (5.4.1)*), and, more generally, for any* $\Gamma_1(N) \subset \Gamma \subset \Gamma_0(N)$*,*

$$\omega_f \in H^0((X_\Gamma)_{\mathcal{O}_K}, \Omega) \subset H^0((X_\Gamma)_K, \Omega^1) \quad \text{and} \quad \omega_f \in H^0((\mathscr{X}_\Gamma)_{\mathcal{O}_K}, \Omega) \subset H^0((\mathscr{X}_\Gamma)_K, \Omega^1).$$

Proof. A Galois conjugate of a newform is still a newform (see [DI95, 12.4.5]), so the assumption on f does not depend on the choice of an embedding $K \hookrightarrow \mathbb{C}$. For the first assertion, by Proposition 5.14, we need to check that for every prime p, every embedding $\lambda \colon K \hookrightarrow \overline{\mathbb{Q}}_p$, every $0 \leq \ell \leq \mathrm{val}_p(N)$, some cusp $\mathfrak{c} \in X_0(N)(\mathbb{C})$ whose denominator L satisfies $\mathrm{val}_p(L) = \ell$, and some isomorphism $\iota \colon \overline{\mathbb{Q}}_p \simeq \mathbb{C}$, the valuation $\mathrm{val}_p(\iota(\lambda(f))|_{\mathfrak{c}})$ satisfies the bound (5.14.1). This, however, follows from Corollary 4.7.

To deduce that $\omega_f \in H^0((X_\Gamma)_{\mathcal{O}_K}, \Omega)$ for an arbitrary Γ, since $\Omega_{(X_\Gamma)_{\mathcal{O}_K}/\mathcal{O}_K}$ is a Cohen–Macaulay $\mathcal{O}_{(X_\Gamma)_{\mathcal{O}_K}}$-module of full support (see §5.1), by [EGA IV$_2$, 5.10.5], it suffices to show the containment $\omega_f \in H^0((X_\Gamma^{\mathrm{reg}})_{\mathcal{O}_K}, \Omega)$. Thus, Variant 5.7 and the settled case $\Gamma = \Gamma_0(N)$ reduce us to showing that for every height 1 point $y \in X_\Gamma$ with images $y' \in X_0(N)$ and $y'' \in X(1)$, the extensions

$$\mathcal{O}_{X(1), y''} \subset \mathcal{O}_{X_0(N), y'} \subset \mathcal{O}_{X_\Gamma, y} \quad \text{of discrete valuation rings satisfy} \quad d_{y/y''} \geq e_{y/y'} d_{y'/y''}$$

where d_* (resp., e_*) is the valuation of the different (resp., the ramification index) of the indicated subextension. This inequality is immediate from the tower formula for the different [Ser79, III, §4, Prop. 8]. To likewise deduce that also $\omega_f \in H^0((\mathscr{X}_\Gamma)_{\mathcal{O}_K}, \Omega)$, one uses Proposition 5.6 instead. $\square$

Remark 5.16. For a *normalized* cuspform f of weight 2 on $\Gamma_0(N)$, if ω_f lies in $H^0(X_0(N), \Omega)$, then it is a primitive (that is, not divisible by any $m > 1$) element of this $\mathbb{Z}$-lattice. In fact, then it is primitive even in the $\mathbb{Z}$-lattice $H^0(X_\Gamma^{\mathrm{sm}}, \Omega^1)$ for every $\Gamma_1(N) \subset \Gamma \subset \Gamma_0(N)$. Indeed, the finite maps $X_1(N) \to X_\Gamma \to X_0(N)$ are flat away from finitely many closed points (see [EGA IV$_2$, 6.1.5]), so they restrict to maps $X_1(N)^{\mathrm{sm}} \to X_\Gamma^{\mathrm{sm}} \to X_0(N)^{\mathrm{sm}}$ away from these points. By [EGA IV$_2$, 5.10.5], removing finitely many closed points has no effect on $H^0((-)^{\mathrm{sm}}, \Omega^1)$, so we obtain the inclusions

$$H^0(X_0(N)^{\mathrm{sm}}, \Omega^1) \subset H^0(X_\Gamma^{\mathrm{sm}}, \Omega^1) \subset H^0(X_1(N)^{\mathrm{sm}}, \Omega^1), \tag{5.16.1}$$

which reduce primitivity to the case $\Gamma = \Gamma_1(N)$ settled as in [Ste89, proof of 1.6] via q-expansions.

6. Rational singularities of $X_0(N)$

For studying the Manin constant, the $\mathbb{Z}$-lattice $H^0(\mathcal{J}_0(N), \Omega^1)$ given by the global differentials on the Néron model $\mathcal{J}_0(N)$ of the modular Jacobian $J_0(N) := \mathrm{Pic}^0_{X_0(N)_{\mathbb{Q}}/\mathbb{Q}}$ is more convenient than the *a priori* larger $H^0(X_0(N), \Omega)$ because it is functorial with respect to both a modular parametrization $J_0(N) \twoheadrightarrow E$ and its dual $E \to J_0(N)$. Thanks to this functoriality, the Manin conjecture implies that the differential ω_f associated to the normalized newform f determined by E should lie in $H^0(\mathcal{J}_0(N), \Omega^1)$, and we show this unconditionally in Corollary 6.14 whenever $X_0(N)$ has rational singularities. We show in Theorem 6.12 that this assumption holds in a vast number of cases.

6.1. Rational singularities.

We recall from [Lip69, 1.1] that a Noetherian, normal, 2-dimensional, local domain R has *rational singularities* if $H^1(Z, \mathcal{O}_Z) = 0$ for some proper, birational morphism $Z \to \mathrm{Spec}(R)$ with Z regular. In this case, by [Lip69, 1.2], we have $H^1(Z, \mathcal{O}_Z) = 0$ for every proper, birational $Z \to \mathrm{Spec}(R)$ with Z merely normal, and any such Z also has rational singularities.

The following result summarizes the relevance of rational singularities for our purposes.

Proposition 6.2. *For an excellent discrete valuation ring R with fraction field K and residue field k, a normal, proper, flat relative curve X over R such that $X_{\overline{K}}$ is irreducible and $X^{\mathrm{sm}} \cap X_k \neq \emptyset$, the Jacobian $J := \mathrm{Pic}^0_{X_K/K}$, and its Néron model $\mathcal{J}$ over R, the map $\mathrm{Pic}^0_{X/R} \to \mathcal{J}^0$ is an isomorphism if and only if the inclusion*

$$H^0(\mathcal{J}, \Omega^1) \hookrightarrow H^0(X, \Omega) \quad \text{is an equality inside} \quad H^0(J, \Omega^1) \cong H^0(X_K, \Omega^1), \tag{6.2.1}$$

which happens if and only if X has rational singularities; more generally, letting $\pi \colon Z \twoheadrightarrow X$ be a proper, birational morphism with Z regular, $H^0(X, \Omega)/H^0(\mathcal{J}, \Omega^1) \simeq H^0(X, R^1\pi_*(\mathcal{O}_Z))$.

Proof. We have $R \xrightarrow{\sim} H^0(X, \mathcal{O}_X)$ because this finite morphism of normal domains (see [SP, 0358]) is, by checking over $\overline{K}$, an isomorphism. Thus, since $X^{\mathrm{sm}} \cap X_k \neq \emptyset$, by [Ray70, 8.2.1], the map $X \to \mathrm{Spec}\, R$ is cohomologically flat and $\mathrm{Pic}^0_{X/R}$ is a separated, smooth R-group scheme (see also [BLR90, 8.4/2]). In particular, the Néron property supplies the map $\mathrm{Pic}^0_{X/R} \to \mathcal{J}$. Moreover, the deformation-theoretic [BLR90, 8.4/1] gives the identification $H^1(X, \mathcal{O}_X) \cong \mathrm{Lie}(\mathrm{Pic}^0_{X/R})$ of finite free R-modules. Consequently, by the Grothendieck–Serre duality (see [Con00, Thm. 5.1.2]),

$$H^0(\mathrm{Pic}^0_{X/R}, \Omega^1) = \mathrm{Hom}_R(\mathrm{Lie}(\mathrm{Pic}^0_{X/R}), R) = H^0(X, \Omega) \quad \text{in} \quad H^0(J, \Omega^1) \cong H^0(X_K, \Omega^1). \tag{6.2.2}$$

Thus, there is the claimed inclusion $H^0(\mathcal{J}, \Omega^1) \hookrightarrow H^0(X, \Omega)$, which, since all the global differentials on $\mathcal{J}$ are translation invariant (see [BLR90, 4.2/1–2]), is an equality if $\mathrm{Pic}^0_{X/R} \cong \mathcal{J}^0$. Conversely, if the inclusion is an equality, then the separated morphism $\mathrm{Pic}^0_{X/R} \to \mathcal{J}^0$ is an isomorphism on Lie algebras, that is, it is étale (see [EGA IV$_4$, 17.11.2]), and hence, by checking the triviality of its kernel over K (see [EGA IV$_4$, 18.5.11 c)]), even an isomorphism.

By Lipman's [SP, 0BGP], a desingularization $\pi\colon Z \twoheadrightarrow X$ exists (ensuring this is the only role of the excellence of R). Moreover, by the above and the proof of [BLR90, 9.7/1], the map $\pi^*\colon H^1(X, \mathscr{O}_X) \to H^1(Z, \mathscr{O}_Z)$ is identified with the map $\mathrm{Lie}(\mathrm{Pic}^0_{X/R}) \hookrightarrow \mathrm{Lie}(\mathcal{J})$. By forming duals, the finite length cokernel of the latter is isomorphic to $H^0(X, \Omega)/H^0(\mathcal{J}, \Omega^1)$. On the other hand, Grothendieck's theorem on formal functions [EGA III$_1$, 4.1.7] shows that $H^2(X, \mathscr{O}_X) = 0$. The above and the spectral sequence $H^i(X, R^j\pi_*(\mathscr{O}_Z)) \Rightarrow H^{i+j}(Z, \mathscr{O}_Z)$ then give the claimed

$$H^0(X, \Omega)/H^0(\mathcal{J}, \Omega^1) \simeq H^1(Z, \mathscr{O}_Z)/\pi^*(H^1(X, \mathscr{O}_X)) \cong H^0(X, R^1\pi_*(\mathscr{O}_Z)).$$

Since $R^1\pi_*(\mathscr{O}_Z)$ is supported at the singular points of X and vanishes if and only if X has rational singularities (see §6.1), the latter happens if and only if (6.2.1) holds. $\qquad\square$

Example 6.3. Proposition 6.2 applies to $R = \mathbb{Z}_{(p)}$ and $X = (X_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}}$ for every prime p and every $\Gamma_1(N) \subset \Gamma \subset \Gamma_0(N)$. Indeed, $X_1(N)^{\mathrm{sm}} \cap X_1(N)_{\mathbb{F}_p} \neq \emptyset$ by [KM85, 13.5.6], so, since, by [EGA IV$_2$, 6.1.5], the finite map $X_1(N) \twoheadrightarrow X_\Gamma$ is flat away from finitely many points, also $X_\Gamma^{\mathrm{sm}} \cap (X_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{F}_p} \neq \emptyset$. More generally, it also applies to any $(X_{\Gamma \cap \widetilde{H}})_{\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}}$ with Γ as before and $\Gamma_{\mathrm{diag}}(M) \subset \widetilde{H} \subset \mathrm{GL}_2(\widehat{\mathbb{Z}})$ the preimages of subgroups $\{ \left(\begin{smallmatrix} x_1 & \\ & x_2 \end{smallmatrix} \right) \mid x_i \in (\mathbb{Z}/M\mathbb{Z})^\times \} \subset H \subset \mathrm{GL}_2(\mathbb{Z}/M\mathbb{Z})$ for some M coprime to N: indeed, the identity $\left(\begin{smallmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ M & 0 \end{smallmatrix} \right) \left(\begin{smallmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{smallmatrix} \right) \left(\begin{smallmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ M & 0 \end{smallmatrix} \right)^{-1} = \left(\begin{smallmatrix} d & \frac{c}{M} \\ Mb & a \end{smallmatrix} \right)$ gives $\left(\begin{smallmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ M & 0 \end{smallmatrix} \right) \Gamma_0(M^2) \left(\begin{smallmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ M & 0 \end{smallmatrix} \right)^{-1} = \Gamma_{\mathrm{diag}}(M)$, so, by [DR73, IV, 3.19 (see also 3.14.1)], we obtain an isomorphism $X_{\Gamma \cap \Gamma_0(M^2)} \simeq X_{\Gamma \cap \Gamma_{\mathrm{diag}}(M)}$, to the effect that we may now instead use the resulting finite flat map

$$X_{\Gamma \cap \Gamma_0(M^2)} \simeq X_{\Gamma \cap \Gamma_{\mathrm{diag}}(M)} \twoheadrightarrow X_{\Gamma \cap \widetilde{H}} \quad \text{to conclude that} \quad X_{\Gamma \cap \widetilde{H}}^{\mathrm{sm}} \cap (X_{\Gamma \cap \widetilde{H}})_{\mathbb{F}_p} \neq \emptyset. \qquad (6.3.1)$$

By Proposition 6.2, controlling the lattice $H^0(\mathcal{J}_0(N), \Omega^1)$ relevant for the Manin constant hinges on positively answering the pertinent cases of the following question considered by Raynaud [Ray91].

Question 6.4. *Does $X_0(N)$ have rational singularities for every $N \geq 1$?*

We know of no N for which the answer is negative, in fact, we exhibit a positive one for a large class of N in Theorem 6.12, which subsumes [Ray91, Thm. 2]. The new cases in Theorem 6.12 will come by bootstrapping from Proposition 6.6, whose proof uses the following lemma.

Lemma 6.5. *For $\Gamma_1(N) \subset \Gamma \subset \Gamma' \subset \Gamma_0(N)$, the Jacobians J_Γ and $J_{\Gamma'}$ of $(X_\Gamma)_\mathbb{Q}$ and $(X_{\Gamma'})_\mathbb{Q}$, and isogenous newform elliptic curve quotients[20] $\pi\colon J_\Gamma \twoheadrightarrow E$ and $\pi'\colon J_{\Gamma'} \twoheadrightarrow E'$, if $\mathrm{Ker}(\pi)$ and $\mathrm{Ker}(\pi')$ are connected, then there is an isogeny $e\colon E \to E'$ such that the Manin constants c_π and $c_{\pi'}$ satisfy*

$$c_{\pi'} = c_\pi \cdot \# \mathrm{Coker}(\mathrm{Lie}\,\mathcal{E} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{Lie}\,e} \mathrm{Lie}\,\mathcal{E}') \quad \text{where } \mathcal{E} \text{ and } \mathcal{E}' \text{ are the Néron models of } E \text{ and } E'.$$

Moreover, $c_\pi \in \mathbb{Z}$ for any newform elliptic curve quotient $\pi\colon J_\Gamma \twoheadrightarrow E$ (regardless of $\mathrm{Ker}(\pi)$).

Proof. Everything was settled in [Čes18, 2.12] except for the assertion that $c_\pi \in \mathbb{Z}$ in the case when $\mathrm{Ker}(\pi)$ is nonconnected. To reduce the latter to the case when $\mathrm{Ker}(\pi)$ is connected, it suffices to consider the factorization $J_\Gamma \twoheadrightarrow J_\Gamma/(\mathrm{Ker}(\pi)^0) \twoheadrightarrow E$ of π. $\qquad\square$

Proposition 6.6. *For the following $\Gamma \subset \mathrm{GL}_2(\widehat{\mathbb{Z}})$, the modular curve X_Γ has rational singularities:*

    (i) *any $\Gamma_1(N) \subset \Gamma \subset \Gamma_0(N)$ such that $(X_\Gamma)_\mathbb{Q}$ has genus ≤ 1;*

---

[20]We say that a surjection of abelian varieties $\pi\colon J_\Gamma \twoheadrightarrow E$ is a *newform quotient* of J_Γ if $J_\Gamma/(\mathrm{Ker}(\pi)^0)$ is associated to a newform on Γ via the Eichler–Shimura construction (compare, for instance, with [Roh97, §3.7] or [DS05, 6.6.3]). We call such an E a *newform elliptic curve quotient* if, in addition, E is an elliptic curve.

(ii) $\Gamma = \Gamma_0(9) \cap \widetilde{C}_3$ with $\widetilde{C}_3 \subset \mathrm{GL}_2(\widehat{\mathbb{Z}})$ the preimage of the cyclic subgroup $C_3 \subset \mathrm{GL}_2(\mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}) \simeq S_3$.

Proof. We will use Proposition 6.2, which applies thanks to Example 6.3 (note that $\Gamma_{\mathrm{diag}}(2) = \Gamma(2)$), so we let $\mathcal{J}$ be the Néron model over $\mathbb{Z}$ of the Jacobian of $(X_\Gamma)_\mathbb{Q}$. In particular, we may assume that the genus of $(X_\Gamma)_\mathbb{Q}$ is positive: indeed, in the genus 0 case the spaces in (6.2.1) vanish. Then the genus of $(X_\Gamma)_\mathbb{Q}$ is 1: indeed, for (ii), the genus of $X_0(36)_\mathbb{Q}$ is 1, so, due to the surjection

$$X_0(36) \xrightarrow{\ (6.3.1)\ } X_{\Gamma_0(9) \cap \widetilde{C}_3}, \tag{6.6.1}$$

that of $(X_{\Gamma_0(9) \cap \widetilde{C}_3})_\mathbb{Q}$ is ≤ 1 (in fact, it is 1, but we do not need to sidestep into showing this).

In (i), the map $(X_\Gamma)_\mathbb{Q} \to X_0(N)_\mathbb{Q}$ is then an isogeny of elliptic curves over $\mathbb{Q}$ (see [Sch09, 1.2 (i)]), so that $N < 50$ (compare with Example 6.7 below). By, for instance, Lemma 6.5 and Cremona's [ARS06, Thm. 5.2], the Manin conjecture holds for the optimal parametrization of the elliptic curve $(X_\Gamma)_\mathbb{Q}$ by the modular curve $(X_\Gamma)_\mathbb{Q}$: the differential ω_f associated to the unique normalized newform on $\Gamma_0(N)$ lies in $H^0(\mathcal{J}, \Omega^1)$. However, by Theorem 5.15 and Remark 5.16, this ω_f is also a primitive element of the lattice $H^0(X_\Gamma^{\mathrm{sm}}, \Omega^1)$. Since $H^0(\mathcal{J}, \Omega^1) \subset H^0(X_\Gamma, \Omega) \subset H^0(X_\Gamma^{\mathrm{sm}}, \Omega^1)$ (see (6.2.1)), these $\mathbb{Z}$-modules are then all generated by ω_f, so Proposition 6.2 gives (i).

In (ii), we have reduced to the $\mathbb{Q}$-fiber of the map (6.6.1) being an isogeny of elliptic curves of degree 3 (compare with [DS05, bottom of p. 66]). Thus, by [LMFDB, 36a1], it must be the unique degree 3 isogeny with source $X_0(36)_\mathbb{Q}$. By [LMFDB, 36a3], the Manin constant of the resulting *nonoptimal* modular parametrization of the elliptic curve $(X_{\Gamma_0(9) \cap \widetilde{C}_3})_\mathbb{Q}$ is 1, so the pullback of the Néron differential $\omega_\mathcal{J}$ is the differential ω_f associated to the unique normalized newform on $\Gamma_0(36)$. In particular, by Theorem 5.15 and Remark 5.16, this pullback is a primitive element of $H^0(X_0(36)^{\mathrm{sm}}, \Omega^1)$ and, to conclude in the same way as for (i), we use the inclusions

$$H^0(\mathcal{J}, \Omega^1) \overset{(6.2.1)}{\subset} H^0(X_{\Gamma_0(9) \cap \widetilde{C}_3}, \Omega) \subset H^0(X_{\Gamma_0(9) \cap \widetilde{C}_3}^{\mathrm{sm}}, \Omega^1) \subset H^0(X_0(36)^{\mathrm{sm}}, \Omega^1),$$

the last one of which is obtained as (5.16.1) by using the map $X_0(36) \to X_{\Gamma_0(9) \cap \widetilde{C}_3}$. $\qquad\square$

Example 6.7. The $\mathbb{Z}$-curve $X_0(N)$ has rational singularities for $N = 1, \ldots, 21, 24, 25, 27, 32, 36, 49$: these are the N for which $X_0(N)_\mathbb{Q}$ has genus ≤ 1, that is, for which Proposition 6.6 (i) applies.

To upgrade the finite list of Proposition 6.6 to infinite families, in Proposition 6.10 we develop general criteria for rational singularities of $X_0(N)$. For this, we use the following lemmas.

Lemma 6.8. *For an action of a finite group G on a ring R, if both R and R^G are complete, 2-dimensional, Noetherian, normal, local domains (when $\#G$ is invertible in R, it suffices to assume this for R) and R has rational singularities, then, for every proper birational $Z \to \mathrm{Spec}(R^G)$ with Z normal, $\#G$ kills $H^1(Z, \mathcal{O}_Z)$, in particular, R^G also has rational singularities when $\#G \in R^\times$.*

Proof. We may assume that G acts faithfully and begin with the parenthetical claim, in which $\#G \in R^\times$ and we consider the R^G-linear operator $\mathcal{R} \colon r \mapsto \frac{1}{\#G} \sum_{g \in G} gr$ that fixes each $a \in R^G$. By applying $\mathcal{R}$ to any equality $a = \sum r_i a_i$ with $a, a_i \in R^G$ and $r_i \in R$, we get $R^G \cap IR = I$ for any ideal $I \subset R^G$. In particular, R^G inherits the ascending chain condition, so is a Noetherian domain. The 0-dimensional localization $R \otimes_{R^G} K^G$ of R is the fraction field K of R, so, by Galois theory, it is a finite extension of the fraction field K^G of R^G. We choose a K^G-basis $r_1, \ldots, r_n \in R$ for K and consider the R^G-module map $R \to \bigoplus_{i=1}^n R^G$ given by $r \mapsto (\mathcal{R}(rr_i))_{i=1}^n$. This map is injective because the version of $\mathcal{R}$ for K cannot kill $\sum_{i=1}^n rr_i K^G = rK$ unless $r = 0$. Thus, R is a finite

42

R^G-module,[21] so $R^G \hookrightarrow R$ is a finite, local map of Noetherian local domains that splits via $\mathscr{R}$ as a map of R^G-modules, and hence R^G is a complete, 2-dimensional, Noetherian, normal, local domain.

Returning to general G, for Z as in the statement we let $\widetilde{Z} \to \operatorname{Spec} R$ be the proper birational map obtained by normalizing the base change Z_R in $K := \operatorname{Frac}(R)$ (the finite type of $\widetilde{Z}$ over R follows from [EGA IV$_2$, 7.8.6 (ii)]). The G-action on R induces a compatible G-action on $\widetilde{Z}$, for which the integral map $\pi \colon \widetilde{Z} \to Z$ is equivariant (with G acting trivially on Z). Thus, since Z is normal, π induces an isomorphism $\widetilde{Z}/G \xrightarrow{\sim} Z$. Consequently, the trace map $s \mapsto \sum_{g \in G} gs$ defines an $\mathscr{O}_Z$-linear morphism $\pi_*(\mathscr{O}_{\widetilde{Z}}) \to \mathscr{O}_Z$ whose postcomposition with $\mathscr{O}_Z \to \pi_*(\mathscr{O}_{\widetilde{Z}})$ is multiplication by $\#G$ on $\mathscr{O}_Z$. The rational singularities assumption gives $H^1(Z, \pi_*(\mathscr{O}_{\widetilde{Z}})) = 0$ (see §6.1), so the induced maps on $H^1(Z, -)$ show that $\#G$ kills the R^G-module $H^1(Z, \mathscr{O}_Z)$, as claimed. In particular, if $\#G$ is a unit in R, so also in R^G, then $H^1(Z, \mathscr{O}_Z) = 0$. By choosing a Z that is regular (see Lipman's [SP, 0BGP]), we then conclude that R^G indeed has rational singularities. $\qquad\square$

Lemma 6.9. *For a prime p, we have $p \nmid \#(\operatorname{Aut}(x)/\{\pm 1\})$ for each $x \in \mathscr{X}_0(N)(\overline{\mathbb{F}}_p)$ whenever*

    (i) *$p \geq 5$; or*

    (ii) *$p = 3$ and there is a prime $p' \mid N$ with $p' \equiv 2 \bmod 3$; or*

    (iii) *$p = 2$ and there is a prime $p' \mid N$ with $p' \equiv 3 \bmod 4$.*

Proof. By [Čes17, proof of Thm. 6.7], for cuspidal x we have $\operatorname{Aut}(x) = \{\pm 1\}$, so we may assume that x corresponds to an elliptic curve E over $\overline{\mathbb{F}}_p$ equipped with a cyclic (in the sense of Drinfeld) subgroup $C \subset E$ of order N. Thus, since $\operatorname{Aut}(x) \subset \operatorname{Aut}(E)$ and $\#\operatorname{Aut}(E) \mid 24$ (see [KM85, 2.7.2]), we have (i). For (ii) and (iii), we consider the action of $\operatorname{Aut}(x)$ on $E[p'](\overline{\mathbb{F}}_p)$. Firstly, if p' is odd (resp., if $p' = 2$), then this action (resp., the induced action of $\operatorname{Aut}(x)/\{\pm 1\}$) is faithful, see [KM85, 2.7.2]. Thus, since it also preserves both the Weil pairing and the cyclic subgroup $C' := C \cap E[p'] \subset E[p']$, any p-Sylow subgroup G of $\operatorname{Aut}(x)$ (resp., of $\operatorname{Aut}(x)/\{\pm 1\}$) acts semisimply on $E[p']$ and embeds into $\operatorname{Aut}(C') \cong (\mathbb{Z}/p'\mathbb{Z})^{\times}$. In particular, $\#G \mid p' - 1$, so that $G = 1$ in (ii) and $G = \{\pm 1\}$ in (iii). $\quad\square$

Proposition 6.10. *For a prime p, an $N \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$, and $n := \operatorname{val}_p(N)$,*

    (i) *if $p \geq 5$; or*

    (ii) *if $p = 3$ and there is a $p' \mid N$ with $p' \equiv 2 \bmod 3$; or*

    (iii) *if $p = 3$ and either $X_0(3^n \cdot 7)_{\mathbb{Z}_{(3)}}$ or $(X_{\Gamma_0(3^n) \cap \widetilde{C}_3})_{\mathbb{Z}_{(3)}}$ has rational singularities where the subgroup $\widetilde{C}_3 \subset \operatorname{GL}_2(\widehat{\mathbb{Z}})$ is the preimage of the cyclic subgroup $C_3 \subset \operatorname{GL}_2(\mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z})$; or*

    (iv) *if $p = 2$ and there is a $p' \mid N$ with $p' \equiv 3 \bmod 4$; or*

    (v) *if $p = 2$ and $X_0(2^n \cdot 5)_{\mathbb{Z}_{(2)}}$ has rational singularities and $N \neq 2^n$; or*

    (vi) *if $p = 3$ (resp., if $p = 2$) and for the level $\Gamma_0(p^n)$ universal deformation ring R of (E, C), where $E/\overline{\mathbb{F}}_p$ is the elliptic curve with $j = 0$ and $C \subset E$ the cyclic (in the sense of Drinfeld) subgroup of order p^n, and for every subgroup $G' \subset G := \operatorname{Aut}(E)/\{\pm 1\}$ of p-power order, $R^{G'}$ has rational singularities (resp., same, but if $N \neq 2^n$, then may restrict to cyclic G');*

then $X_0(N)_{\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}}$ has rational singularities.

---

[21]Finite generation of R as an R^G-module holds much more generally, even for noncommutative R, see [Mon80, 5.9].

Proof. Since $X_0(N)_{\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}}$ is regular away from the $\overline{\mathbb{F}}_p$-points x with $j = 0$ or $j = 1728$ (see [Čes17, 6.7]), we need to show that $\mathscr{O}_{X_0(N),x}$ has rational singularities for every such x. By Lipman's [SP, 0BGP], there is a proper birational map $Z \to \mathrm{Spec}(\mathscr{O}_{X_0(N),x})$ with Z regular and, by [EGA IV$_2$, 6.4.2, 7.8.3 (v)] (see also [Gre76, 5.6]), the $\widehat{\mathscr{O}}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{X_0(N),x}$-base change of Z is regular. Thus, by checking the vanishing $H^1(Z, \mathscr{O}_Z) = 0$ after flat base change, $\mathscr{O}_{X_0(N),x}$ has rational singularities if and only if so does $\widehat{\mathscr{O}}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{X_0(N),x}$. However, by [DR73, I, 8.2.1] (or [Ols06, 2.12]), we have

$$\widehat{\mathscr{O}}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{X_0(N),x} \cong (\widehat{\mathscr{O}}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{\mathscr{X}_0(N),x})^{\mathrm{Aut}(x)/\{\pm 1\}}, \tag{6.10.1}$$

and $\widehat{\mathscr{O}}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{\mathscr{X}_0(N),x}$ is regular by [KM85, 6.6.1]. Thus, (i), (ii), and (iv) follow from Lemmas 6.8 and 6.9.

In (vi), the unique E is supersingular, C is the kernel of the p^n-fold relative Frobenius (see [KM85, 12.2.1]) and hence is preserved by $\mathrm{Aut}(E)$, and x maps to (E, C). Moreover, $E[\frac{N}{p^n}]$ is étale, so its subgroups $C' \subset E[\frac{N}{p^n}]$ deform uniquely, and hence $R \cong \widehat{\mathscr{O}}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{\mathscr{X}_0(N),x}$ by the modular interpretation of $\mathscr{X}_0(N)$. Since G injects into (in fact, equals to) $\mathrm{SL}_2(\mathbb{F}_3)/\{\pm 1\}$ if $p = 2$ and $\mathrm{SL}_2(\mathbb{F}_2)$ if $p = 3$ (see [KM85, 2.7.2], also [Del75, 5.9 (IV)–(V), 7.4]), its p-Sylow subgroup $G^{(p)} \subset G$ is normal. Thus, the same holds for $H := \mathrm{Aut}(x)/\{\pm 1\} \subset G$, to the effect that $R^H \cong (R^{H^{(p)}})^{H/H^{(p)}}$. The assumption of (vi) ensures that $R^{H^{(p)}}$ has rational singularities, so, by Lemma 6.8, so does $R^H \cong \widehat{\mathscr{O}}^{\mathrm{sh}}_{X_0(N),x}$ (see (6.10.1)). To conclude (vi), we note that H is cyclic when $p = 2$ and $N \neq 2^n$: then the preimage of H in $\mathrm{Aut}(E)$ lies in the cyclic group $(\mathbb{Z}/p'\mathbb{Z})^\times$ for an odd prime $p' \mid N$ (see the proof of Lemma 6.9).

To show that (iii) and (v) follow from (vi), we set $\Gamma := \Gamma_0(3^n \cdot 7)$ or $\Gamma := \Gamma_0(3^n) \cap \widetilde{C}_3$ in (iii) and $\Gamma := \Gamma_0(2^n \cdot 5)$ in (v) and, in the view of the above, especially, the analogue of (6.10.1) for $\mathscr{X}_\Gamma$ and the insensitivity of the universal deformation ring R of (E, C) in (vi) to tame level, need to show that every cyclic subgroup $G' \subset \mathrm{Aut}(E)/\{\pm 1\}$ of p-power order is $\mathrm{Aut}(z)/\{\pm 1\}$ for some $z \in \mathscr{X}_\Gamma(\overline{\mathbb{F}}_p)$. For $p = 3$, the unique G' of 3-power order is $\mathbb{Z}/3\mathbb{Z}$ and its preimage $\widetilde{G}' \subset \mathrm{Aut}(E)$ is $\mathbb{Z}/6\mathbb{Z}$. Since $\mathbb{F}_7$ contains sixth roots of unity, the action of $\widetilde{G}'$ on $E[7]$ is diagonalizable and either of the resulting $\widetilde{G}'$-stable $\mathbb{F}_7$-lines $C' \subset E[7]$ is the 7-primary part of a level structure that determines the desired z for $\Gamma = \Gamma_0(3^n \cdot 7)$. Similarly, the faithful action of G' on $E[2]$ determines a $\widetilde{C}_3$-structure, and so a desired z for $\Gamma = \Gamma_0(3^n) \cap \widetilde{C}_3$. For $p = 2$, the argument is analogous: now G' is $\mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}$ but is no longer unique (the 2-Sylow of $\mathrm{SL}_2(\mathbb{F}_3)/\{\pm 1\}$ is $\mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z} \times \mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}$), its preimage $\widetilde{G}'$ is $\mathbb{Z}/4\mathbb{Z}$, and one can diagonalize the action of $\widetilde{G}'$ on $E[5]$ because $\mathbb{F}_5$ contains fourth roots of unity. $\square$

Remark 6.11. By the preceding proof, if $N \neq 2^n$, then the p-Sylow subgroup of the exceptional automorphism group at each $\overline{\mathbb{F}}_p$-point of $\mathscr{X}_0(N)$ is normal and either trivial or $\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z}$ (the latter can occur only for $p = 2$ and $p = 3$). In particular, Lemma 6.8 and the preceding proof show that for any proper birational $\pi\colon Z \twoheadrightarrow X_0(N)$ with Z normal, the $\mathscr{O}_{X_0(N)}$-module $R^1\pi_*(\mathscr{O}_Z)$ is killed by 6.

A big portion of the following partial positive answer to Question 6.4 appeared in [Ray91, Thm. 2]: our main improvement to *loc. cit.* is the inclusion of the cases $\mathrm{val}_p(N) = 2$ for $p \leq 3$.

Theorem 6.12. *For a prime p, the modular curve $(X_0(N))_{\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}}$ has rational singularities whenever*

    (a) *$p \geq 5$; or*

    (b) *$p = 3$ and either $\mathrm{val}_p(N) \leq 2$ or there is a prime $p' \mid N$ with $p' \equiv 2 \bmod 3$; or*

    (c) *$p = 2$ and either $\mathrm{val}_p(N) \leq 2$ or there is a prime $p' \mid N$ with $p' \equiv 3 \bmod 4$.*

Proof. Thanks to Proposition 6.10, it suffices to check is that $X_0(7)$, $X_0(21)$, and $X_{\Gamma_0(9) \cap \widetilde{C}_3}$, as well as $X_0(5)$, $X_0(10)$, $X_0(20)$, $X_0(1)$, $X_0(2)$, and $X_0(4)$ have rational singularities. We have already done this in Proposition 6.6 (see also Example 6.7). $\qquad\square$

Remark 6.13. The method would show that $X_0(N)$ has rational singularities for every $N \neq 2^n$ equal to a conductor of an elliptic curve over $\mathbb{Q}$ if one knew that $X_{\Gamma_0(27) \cap \widetilde{C}_3}$, $X_{\Gamma_0(81) \cap \widetilde{C}_3}$, and $X_{\Gamma_0(243) \cap \widetilde{C}_3}$ (or, if one prefers, $X_0(27 \cdot 7)$, $X_0(81 \cdot 7)$, and $X_0(243 \cdot 7)$), as well as $X_0(8 \cdot 5)$, $X_0(16 \cdot 5)$, $X_0(32 \cdot 5)$, $X_0(64 \cdot 5)$, $X_0(128 \cdot 5)$, $X_0(256 \cdot 5)$, $X_0(64)$, $X_0(128)$, and $X_0(256)$ have rational singularities (for well-known conductor exponent bounds for an elliptic curve over $\mathbb{Q}$, see [Pap93, Cor. to Thm. 1]).

Corollary 6.14. *For a normalized newform* $f \in H^0(\mathscr{X}_0(N)_\mathbb{Q}, \omega^{\otimes 2}(-\mathrm{cusps}))$ *(see §5.5) and the Néron model* $\mathcal{J}_0(N)$ *over* $\mathbb{Z}$ *of the Jacobian* $J_0(N)$ *of* $X_0(N)_\mathbb{Q}$,

$$6 \cdot \omega_f \in H^0(\mathcal{J}_0(N), \Omega^1), \quad \text{where } \omega_f \text{ is the differential associated to } f;$$

if $X_0(N)$ *has rational singularities, then even* $\omega_f \in H^0(\mathcal{J}_0(N), \Omega^1)$.

Proof. The Manin conjecture for the quotient $\pi \colon J_0(N) \twoheadrightarrow E$ with connected $\mathrm{Ker}(\pi)$ determined by f predicts that ω_f is the pullback of a Néron differential ω_E of the elliptic curve E. By the functoriality of Néron models, this pullback lies in $H^0(\mathcal{J}_0(N), \Omega^1)$, so, by, for instance, Cremona's [ARS06, Thm. 5.2] that verified the Manin conjecture for small N, we may assume that $N \neq 2^n$. By Proposition 6.2, there is an inclusion $H^0(\mathcal{J}_0(N), \Omega^1) \hookrightarrow H^0(X_0(N), \Omega)$ that is an isomorphism if and only if $X_0(N)$ has rational singularities and, by Remark 6.11, in general its cokernel is killed by 6. Thus, it remains to recall from Theorem 5.15 that $\omega_f \in H^0(X_0(N), \Omega)$. $\qquad\square$

7. A RELATION BETWEEN THE MANIN CONSTANT AND THE MODULAR DEGREE

Our final goal is to use the work above to establish Theorems 1.1 and 1.2. The following basic fact is the underlying source of the relationship between the modular degree and the Manin constant.

Lemma 7.1. *For a field* k, *a proper, smooth* k-*curve* X *with the Jacobian* $J := \mathrm{Pic}^0_{X/k}$, *a* k-*surjection* $\phi \colon X \twoheadrightarrow E$ *onto an elliptic curve, a point* $P \in X(k)$ *with* $\phi(P) = 0$, *the closed immersion* $i_P \colon X \hookrightarrow J$ *given by* $Q \mapsto \mathscr{O}_X(Q - P)$, *and the homomorphism* $\pi \colon J \twoheadrightarrow E$ *obtained from* ϕ *by the Albanese functoriality of* J, *the composition* $\pi \circ \pi^\vee \colon E \to J \to E$ *is multiplication by* $\deg \phi$.

Proof. The existence of ϕ implies that X has genus > 0, and the map $\pi \colon J \to E$ is characterized by $\mathscr{O}_X(Q - P) \mapsto \phi(Q)$, see [Mil86, 6.1]. Moreover, by [Mil86, 6.9 and 6.10 (c)], the map $\mathrm{Pic}^0(i_P)$ is the *negative* of the inverse of the canonical principal polarization of J and the canonical principal polarization of E sends a $Q \in E(\overline{k})$ to $\mathscr{O}_{E_{\overline{k}}}([0] - [Q])$ (see also [Con04, 2.5]). In particular, the map $\mathrm{Pic}^0(\phi) = \mathrm{Pic}^0(i_P) \circ \pi^\vee$ sends such a Q to $\mathscr{O}_{X_{\overline{k}}}([\phi^{-1}(0)] - [\phi^{-1}(Q)])$ and, by taking into account the canonical principal polarization of J, we find that $\pi \circ \pi^\vee$ sends Q to $\deg \phi \cdot Q$. $\qquad\square$

Theorem 7.2. *For an elliptic curve* E *over* $\mathbb{Q}$ *of conductor* N, *a Néron differential* $\omega_E \in H^0(E, \Omega^1)$, *the normalized newform* f *determined by* E, *its associated* $\omega_f \in H^0(X_0(N)_\mathbb{Q}, \Omega^1)$, *a subgroup* $\Gamma_1(N) \subset \Gamma \subset \Gamma_0(N)$, *and a prime* p, *if for some subgroup* $\Gamma \subseteq \Gamma' \subseteq \Gamma_0(N)$ *the curve* $(X_{\Gamma'})_{\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}}$ *has rational singularities (see Theorem 6.12), then every surjection*

$$\phi \colon (X_\Gamma)_\mathbb{Q} \twoheadrightarrow E \quad \text{satisfies} \quad \mathrm{val}_p(c_\phi) \leq \mathrm{val}_p(\deg(\phi)) \quad \text{with} \quad c_\phi \in \mathbb{Z} \quad \text{defined by} \quad \phi^*(\omega_E) = c_\phi \cdot \omega_f.$$

Without the rational singularities assumption, we still have

$$\mathrm{val}_p(c_\phi) \le \mathrm{val}_p(\deg(\phi)) + \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } p = 2 \text{ with } \mathrm{val}_2(N) \ge 3 \text{ and there is no } p' \mid N \text{ with } p' \equiv 3 \bmod 4, \\ 1 & \text{if } p = 3 \text{ with } \mathrm{val}_3(N) \ge 3 \text{ and there is no } p' \mid N \text{ with } p' \equiv 2 \bmod 3, \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

Proof. By Theorem 5.15, we have $\omega_f \in H^0(X_{\Gamma'}, \Omega)$. Thus, by Proposition 6.2, the rational singularity assumption ensures that $\omega_f \in H^0((\mathcal{J}_{\Gamma'})_{\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}}, \Omega^1)$ where $\mathcal{J}_{\Gamma'}$ is the Néron model of the Jacobian $J_{\Gamma'}$ of $(X_{\Gamma'})_{\mathbb{Q}}$. We choose a $P \in X_{\Gamma}(\mathbb{Q})$, for instance, a rational cusp, and consider the resulting embeddings $(X_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Q}} \hookrightarrow J_\Gamma$ and $(X_{\Gamma'})_{\mathbb{Q}} \hookrightarrow J_{\Gamma'}$. By the Albanese functoriality of the Jacobian, the map $X_\Gamma \to X_{\Gamma'}$ induces a morphism $\mathcal{J}_\Gamma \to \mathcal{J}_{\Gamma'}$, and we conclude by pullback that

$$\omega_f \in H^0((\mathcal{J}_\Gamma)_{\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}}, \Omega^1) \tag{7.2.1}$$

(here we use the compatibility of the identification $H^0((X_{\Gamma'})_{\mathbb{Q}}, \Omega^1) \cong H^0(J_{\Gamma'}, \Omega^1)$ obtained by pullback along $(X_{\Gamma'})_{\mathbb{Q}} \hookrightarrow J_{\Gamma'}$ with its counterpart obtained by Grothendieck–Serre duality as in (6.2.2), see [Con00, Thm. B.4.1]). By postcomposing with a translation, we may assume that $\phi(P) = 0$, and we then let $\pi\colon J_\Gamma \twoheadrightarrow E$ be the map that ϕ induces via the Albanese functoriality. Lemma 7.1 ensures that $\pi \circ \pi^\vee\colon E \hookrightarrow J_\Gamma \twoheadrightarrow E$ is multiplication by $\deg(\phi)$, so the same holds for the induced $\mathcal{E} \to \mathcal{J}_\Gamma \to \mathcal{E}$ on Néron models. Thus, by pullback, $\deg(\phi) \cdot \omega_E = c_\phi \cdot (\pi^\vee)^*(\omega_f)$. Since $c_\phi \in \mathbb{Z}$ by Lemma 6.5 and $(\pi^\vee)^*(\omega_f) \in H^0(\mathcal{E}_{\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}}, \Omega^1) \cong \mathbb{Z}_{(p)} \cdot \omega_E$ by (7.2.1), we obtain the sought

$$\mathrm{val}_p(c_\phi) \le \mathrm{val}_p(\deg(\phi)).$$

Without the rational singularities assumption, by Corollary 6.14 and the Albanese functoriality as above, we still have $6 \cdot \omega_f \in H^0(\mathcal{J}_\Gamma, \Omega^1)$, so the same argument gives $\mathrm{val}_p(c_\phi) \le \mathrm{val}_p(\deg(\phi)) + \mathrm{val}_p(6)$. In particular, by also using Theorem 6.12, we obtain the claimed last display in the statement. $\square$

Since $X_1(N)$ almost always agrees with the regular $\mathscr{X}_1(N)$, we now show that the above minor hypothetical exceptions to the divisibility $c_\phi \mid \deg(\phi)$ cannot occur for parametrizations by $X_1(N)_{\mathbb{Q}}$.

Corollary 7.3. *For an elliptic curve E over $\mathbb{Q}$ of conductor N, a Néron differential $\omega_E \in H^0(E, \Omega^1)$, the normalized newform f determined by E, and its associated $\omega_f \in H^0(X_1(N)_{\mathbb{Q}}, \Omega^1)$, every surjection*

$$\phi\colon X_1(N)_{\mathbb{Q}} \twoheadrightarrow E \quad \text{satisfies} \quad c_\phi \mid \deg(\phi) \quad \text{with} \quad c_\phi \in \mathbb{Z} \quad \text{defined by} \quad \phi^*(\omega_E) = c_\phi \cdot \omega_f.$$

Proof. By Theorem 7.2, we have $\mathrm{val}_p(c_\phi) \le \mathrm{val}_p(\deg(\phi))$ for every prime $p \ge 5$. For the remaining $p = 2$ and $p = 3$, Theorem 7.2 applied with $\Gamma = \Gamma' = \Gamma_1(N)$ gives the same as soon as $X_1(N)_{\mathbb{Z}_{(p)}}$ is regular. By [KM85, 2.7.3, 5.5.1] and [Čes17, 4.1.3, 4.4.4], this happens whenever $p' \mid N$ for a prime $p' \ge 5$. Thus, we may assume that $N = 2^a \cdot 3^b$, in fact, by the last aspect of Theorem 7.2, even that $N = 2^a$ or $N = 3^b$ (so $a \le 8$ and $b \le 5$, see [Pap93, Cor. to Thm. 1]). For any isogeny $\psi\colon E' \to E$, since the composition with the dual isogeny is multiplication by $\deg(\psi)$, we have $\psi^*(\omega_E) = c_\psi \cdot \omega_{E'}$ for some $c_\psi \in \mathbb{Z}$ with $c_\psi \mid \deg(\psi)$. Thus, we may assume that ϕ does not factor through any such ψ. For low conductor curves, by Cremona's [ARS06, Thm. 5.2], the Manin constant of such optimal parametrizations by $X_0(N)_{\mathbb{Q}}$ is ± 1. Thus, Lemma 6.5 allows us to conclude the same for parametrizations by $X_1(N)_{\mathbb{Q}}$ with $N = 2^a$ and $N = 3^b$, so that indeed $\mathrm{val}_p(c_\phi) \le \mathrm{val}_p(\deg(\phi))$. $\square$

References

[AL78] A. O. L. Atkin and Wen Ch'ing Winnie Li, *Twists of newforms and pseudo-eigenvalues of W-operators*, Invent. Math. **48** (1978), no. 3, 221–243.

[ARS06] Amod Agashe, Kenneth Ribet, and William A. Stein, *The Manin constant*, Pure Appl. Math. Q. **2** (2006), no. 2, 617–636.

[Ass19] Edgar Assing, *On the size of p-adic Whittaker functions*, Trans. Amer. Math. Soc. **372** (2019), 5287–5340.

[Ass19e] _____, *Errata* (2019). Accessed at http://www.math.uni-bonn.de/people/assing/Notes/Errata.pdf on October 18 2019.

[AT09] Emil Artin and John Tate, *Class field theory*, AMS Chelsea Publishing, Providence, RI, 2009. Reprinted with corrections from the 1967 original.

[AU96] Ahmed Abbes and Emmanuel Ullmo, *A propos de la conjecture de Manin pour les courbes elliptiques modulaires*, Compositio Math. **103** (1996), no. 3, 269–286 (French, with French summary).

[BCDT01] Christophe Breuil, Brian Conrad, Fred Diamond, and Richard Taylor, *On the modularity of elliptic curves over* **Q***: wild 3-adic exercises*, J. Amer. Math. Soc. **14** (2001), no. 4, 843–939.

[BDP17] Massimo Bertolini, Henri Darmon, and Kartik Prasanna, *p-adic L-functions and the coniveau filtration on Chow groups*, J. reine angew. Math. **731** (2017), 21–86. With an appendix by Brian Conrad.

[BH06] Colin J. Bushnell and Guy Henniart, *The local Langlands conjecture for* GL(2), Grundlehren der Mathematischen Wissenschaften [Fundamental Principles of Mathematical Sciences], vol. 335, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2006.

[Bla06] Don Blasius, *Hilbert modular forms and the Ramanujan conjecture*, Noncommutative geometry and number theory, Aspects Math., E37, Friedr. Vieweg, Wiesbaden, 2006, pp. 35–56.

[BLR90] Siegfried Bosch, Werner Lütkebohmert, and Michel Raynaud, *Néron models*, Ergebnisse der Mathematik und ihrer Grenzgebiete (3) [Results in Mathematics and Related Areas (3)], vol. 21, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1990.

[BN19] François Brunault and Michael Neururer, *Fourier expansions at cusps*, Ramanujan J. (2019), 1–15.

[BR99] Pilar Bayer and Anna Rio, *Dyadic exercises for octahedral extensions*, J. Reine Angew. Math. **517** (1999), 1–17.

[Bum97] Daniel Bump, *Automorphic forms and representations*, Cambridge Studies in Advanced Mathematics, vol. 55, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1997.

[Cal78] T. Callahan, *Some orbital integrals and a technique for counting representations of* GL$_2(F)$, Canadian J. Math. **30** (1978), no. 2, 431–448.

[Cas73] William Casselman, *On some results of Atkin and Lehner*, Math. Ann. **201** (1973), 301–314.

[Čes16] Kęstutis Česnavičius, *The Manin–Stevens constant in the semistable case*, unpublished manuscript (2016). Available at http://arxiv.org/abs/1604.02165.

[Čes17] Kęstutis Česnavičius, *A modular description of* $\mathscr{X}_0(n)$, Algebra Number Theory **11** (2017), no. 9, 2001–2089.

[Čes18] _____, *The Manin constant in the semistable case*, Compos. Math. **154** (2018), no. 9, 1889–1920.

[Coh19] Henri Cohen, *Expansions at cusps and Petersson products in Pari/GP*, Elliptic integrals, elliptic functions and modular forms in quantum field theory, Texts Monogr. Symbol. Comput., Springer, Cham, 2019, pp. 161–181.

[Con00] Brian Conrad, *Grothendieck duality and base change*, Lecture Notes in Mathematics, vol. 1750, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2000.

[Con04] _____, *Polarizations*, unpublished notes (2004). Available at http://virtualmath1.stanford.edu/~conrad/vigregroup/vigre04/polarization.pdf.

[Cre22] John Cremona, *Manin constants and optimal curves* (2022). Accessed at https://johncremona.github.io/ecdata/manin.txt on January 27, 2022.

[CS18] Andrew Corbett and Abhishek Saha, *On the order of vanishing of newforms at cusps*, Math. Res. Lett. **25** (2018), no. 6, 1771–1804.

[Del71] Pierre Deligne, *Formes modulaires et représentations l-adiques*, Séminaire Bourbaki. Vol. 1968/69: Exposés 347–363, Lecture Notes in Math., vol. 175, Springer, Berlin, 1971, pp. Exp. No. 355, 139–172 (French).

[Del73a] P. Deligne, *Formes modulaires et représentations de* GL(2), Modular functions of one variable, II (Proc. Internat. Summer School, Univ. Antwerp, Antwerp, 1972), Springer, Berlin, 1973, pp. 55–105. Lecture Notes in Math., Vol. 349 (French).

[Del73b] _____, *Les constantes des équations fonctionnelles des fonctions L*, Modular functions of one variable, II (Proc. Internat. Summer School, Univ. Antwerp, Antwerp, 1972), Springer, Berlin, 1973, pp. 501–597. Lecture Notes in Math., Vol. 349 (French).

[Del75] _____, *Courbes elliptiques: formulaire d'après J. Tate*, Modular functions of one variable, IV (Proc. Internat. Summer School, Univ. Antwerp, Antwerp, 1972), Springer, Berlin, 1975, pp. 53–73. Lecture Notes in Math., Vol. 476 (French).

[DI95] Fred Diamond and John Im, *Modular forms and modular curves*, Seminar on Fermat's Last Theorem (Toronto, ON, 1993), CMS Conf. Proc., vol. 17, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 1995, pp. 39–133.

[DN18] Martin Dickson and Michael Neururer, *Products of Eisenstein series and Fourier expansions of modular forms at cusps*, J. Number Theory **188** (2018), 137–164.

[DR73] P. Deligne and M. Rapoport, *Les schémas de modules de courbes elliptiques*, Modular functions of one variable, II (Proc. Internat. Summer School, Univ. Antwerp, Antwerp, 1972), Springer, Berlin, 1973, pp. 143–316. Lecture Notes in Math., Vol. 349 (French).

[DS05] Fred Diamond and Jerry Shurman, *A first course in modular forms*, Graduate Texts in Mathematics, vol. 228, Springer-Verlag, New York, 2005.

[Edi91] Bas Edixhoven, *On the Manin constants of modular elliptic curves*, Arithmetic algebraic geometry (Texel, 1989), Progr. Math., vol. 89, Birkhäuser Boston, Boston, MA, 1991, pp. 25–39.

[Edi01] _____, *Modular parametrizations at primes of bad reduction* (2001). An unfinished manuscript dated September 7, 2001.

[EGA III₁] A. Grothendieck and J. Dieudonné, *Éléments de géométrie algébrique. III. Étude cohomologique des faisceaux cohérents. I*, Inst. Hautes Études Sci. Publ. Math. **11** (1961), 167.

[EGA IV₂] _____, *Éléments de géométrie algébrique. IV. Étude locale des schémas et des morphismes de schémas. II*, Inst. Hautes Études Sci. Publ. Math. **24** (1965), 231 (French).

[EGA IV₄] _____, *Éléments de géométrie algébrique. IV. Étude locale des schémas et des morphismes de schémas IV*, Inst. Hautes Études Sci. Publ. Math. **32** (1967), 361 (French).

[Fla79] D. Flath, *Decomposition of representations into tensor products*, Automorphic forms, representations and *L*-functions (Proc. Sympos. Pure Math., Oregon State Univ., Corvallis, Ore., 1977), Proc. Sympos. Pure Math., XXXIII, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, R.I., 1979, pp. 179–183.

[Gel75] Stephen S. Gelbart, *Automorphic forms on adèle groups*, Princeton University Press, Princeton, N.J.; University of Tokyo Press, Tokyo, 1975. Annals of Mathematics Studies, No. 83.

[Gre76] Silvio Greco, *Two theorems on excellent rings*, Nagoya Math. J. **60** (1976), 139–149.

[Har66] Robin Hartshorne, *Residues and duality*, Lecture notes of a seminar on the work of A. Grothendieck, given at Harvard 1963/64. With an appendix by P. Deligne. Lecture Notes in Mathematics, No. 20, Springer-Verlag, Berlin-New York, 1966.

[Hen79] Guy Henniart, *Représentations du groupe de Weil d'un corps local*, Publications Mathématiques d'Orsay 79 [Mathematical Publications of Orsay 79], vol. 2, Université de Paris-Sud, Département de Mathématique, Orsay, 1979. With an English summary.

[HNS19] Yueke Hu, Paul D. Nelson, and Abhishek Saha, *Some analytic aspects of automorphic forms on* GL(2) *of minimal type*, Comm. Math. Helv., to appear (2019). Available at https://arxiv.org/abs/1709.10362.

[JL70] H. Jacquet and R. P. Langlands, *Automorphic forms on* GL(2), Lecture Notes in Mathematics, Vol. 114, Springer-Verlag, Berlin-New York, 1970.

[Kat73] Nicholas M. Katz, *p-adic properties of modular schemes and modular forms*, Modular functions of one variable, III (Proc. Internat. Summer School, Univ. Antwerp, Antwerp, 1972), Springer, Berlin, 1973, pp. 69–190. Lecture Notes in Mathematics, Vol. 350.

[KM85] Nicholas M. Katz and Barry Mazur, *Arithmetic moduli of elliptic curves*, Annals of Mathematics Studies, vol. 108, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ, 1985.

[Koc77] Helmut Koch, *Classification of the primitive representations of the Galois group of local fields*, Invent. Math. **40** (1977), no. 2, 195–216.

[Li75] Wen Ch'ing Winnie Li, *Newforms and functional equations*, Math. Ann. **212** (1975), 285–315.

[Lip69] Joseph Lipman, *Rational singularities, with applications to algebraic surfaces and unique factorization*, Inst. Hautes Études Sci. Publ. Math. **36** (1969), 195–279.

[Liu02] Qing Liu, *Algebraic geometry and arithmetic curves*, Oxford Graduate Texts in Mathematics, vol. 6, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2002. Translated from the French by Reinie Erné; Oxford Science Publications.

[LMB00] Gérard Laumon and Laurent Moret-Bailly, *Champs algébriques*, Ergebnisse der Mathematik und ihrer Grenzgebiete. 3. Folge. A Series of Modern Surveys in Mathematics [Results in Mathematics and Related Areas. 3rd Series. A Series of Modern Surveys in Mathematics], vol. 39, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2000 (French).

[LMFDB] The LMFDB Collaboration, *The L-functions and Modular Forms Database* (2019). Accessed at http://www.lmfdb.org on September 26, 2019.

[Man71] Ju. I. Manin, *Cyclotomic fields and modular curves*, Uspehi Mat. Nauk **26** (1971), no. 6(162), 7–71 (Russian).

[Maz78] B. Mazur, *Rational isogenies of prime degree (with an appendix by D. Goldfeld)*, Invent. Math. **44** (1978), no. 2, 129–162.

[Mil86] J. S. Milne, *Jacobian varieties*, Arithmetic geometry (Storrs, Conn., 1984), Springer, New York, 1986, pp. 167–212.

[Mon80] Susan Montgomery, *Fixed rings of finite automorphism groups of associative rings*, Lecture Notes in Mathematics, vol. 818, Springer, Berlin, 1980.

[Nek75] E. A. Nekljudova, *A description of the extraordinary representations of the group* PGL(2, Q_2), Funkcional. Anal. i Priložen. **9** (1975), no. 1, 78–80.

[Nob78] Alexandre Nobs, *Les représentations exceptionnelles de* $GL_2(\mathbf{Q}_2)$ *et* $PGL_2(\mathbf{Q}_2)$, C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris Sér. A-B **286** (1978), no. 18, A767–A769.

[Ols06] Martin C. Olsson, <u>Hom</u>-*stacks and restriction of scalars*, Duke Math. J. **134** (2006), no. 1, 139–164.

[Pap93] Ioannis Papadopoulos, *Sur la classification de Néron des courbes elliptiques en caractéristique résiduelle* 2 *et* 3, J. Number Theory **44** (1993), no. 2, 119–152 (French, with French summary).

[PSS14] Ameya Pitale, Abhishek Saha, and Ralf Schmidt, *Transfer of Siegel cusp forms of degree 2*, Mem. Amer. Math. Soc. **232** (2014), no. 1090, vi+107.

[Ray70] Michel Raynaud, *Spécialisation du foncteur de Picard*, Inst. Hautes Études Sci. Publ. Math. **38** (1970), 27–76 (French).

[Ray74] _____, *Schémas en groupes de type* $(p, \dots, p)$, Bull. Soc. Math. France **102** (1974), 241–280 (French).

[Ray91] _____, *Jacobienne des courbes modulaires et opérateurs de Hecke*, Astérisque **196-197** (1991), 9–25 (1992) (French, with English summary). Courbes modulaires et courbes de Shimura (Orsay, 1987/1988).

[Roh97] David E. Rohrlich, *Modular curves, Hecke correspondence, and L-functions*, Modular forms and Fermat's last theorem (Boston, MA, 1995), Springer, New York, 1997, pp. 41–100.

[Sah16] Abhishek Saha, *Large values of newforms on* GL(2) *with highly ramified central character*, Int. Math. Res. Not. IMRN **13** (2016), 4103–4131.

[Sah17] _____, *Hybrid sup-norm bounds for Maass newforms of powerful level*, Algebra Number Theory **11** (2017), no. 5, 1009–1045.

[Sch02] Ralf Schmidt, *Some remarks on local newforms for* GL(2), J. Ramanujan Math. Soc. **17** (2002), no. 2, 115–147.

[Sch09] Matthias Schütt, *CM newforms with rational coefficients*, Ramanujan J. **19** (2009), no. 2, 187–205.

[Ser79] Jean-Pierre Serre, *Local fields*, Graduate Texts in Mathematics, vol. 67, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1979. Translated from the French by Marvin Jay Greenberg.

[SP] A. J. de Jong et al., *The Stacks Project*. Available at http://stacks.math.columbia.edu.

[Ste89] Glenn Stevens, *Stickelberger elements and modular parametrizations of elliptic curves*, Invent. Math. **98** (1989), no. 1, 75–106.

[Tat79] J. Tate, *Number theoretic background*, Automorphic forms, representations and *L*-functions (Proc. Sympos. Pure Math., Oregon State Univ., Corvallis, Ore., 1977), Part 2, Proc. Sympos. Pure Math., XXXIII, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, R.I., 1979, pp. 3–26.

[Tun78] Jerrold B. Tunnell, *On the local Langlands conjecture for GL*(2), Invent. Math. **46** (1978), no. 2, 179–200.

[TW95] Richard Taylor and Andrew Wiles, *Ring-theoretic properties of certain Hecke algebras*, Ann. of Math. (2) **141** (1995), no. 3, 553–572.

[Was97] Lawrence C. Washington, *Introduction to cyclotomic fields*, 2nd ed., Graduate Texts in Mathematics, vol. 83, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1997.

[Wei74] André Weil, *Exercices dyadiques*, Invent. Math. **27** (1974), 1–22 (French).

[Wil95] Andrew Wiles, *Modular elliptic curves and Fermat's last theorem*, Ann. of Math. (2) **141** (1995), no. 3, 443–551.

[Zin79] Ernst-Wilhelm Zink, *Ergänzungen: "Exercises dyadiques" [Invent. Math.* **27** *(1974), 1–22; MR* **52** *#350] von André Weil*, Math. Nachr. **92** (1979), 163–183.

CNRS, UMR 8628, Laboratoire de Mathématiques d'Orsay, Univ. Paris-Sud, Université Paris-Saclay, 91405 Orsay, France

Email address: `kestutis@math.u-psud.fr`

Fachbereich Mathematik, Technische Universität Darmstadt, Schlossgartenstr. 7, 64289 Darmstadt, Germany.

Email address: `neururer@mathematik.tu-darmstadt.de`

School of Mathematical Sciences, Queen Mary University of London, London E1 4NS, UK

Email address: `abhishek.saha@qmul.ac.uk`